

EPA/601/R-14/003 | March 2015 | www.epa.gov/hfstudy

Analysis of Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid Data from the FracFocus Chemical Disclosure Registry 1.0

United States Environmental Protection Agency *Office of Research and Development* [This page intentionally left blank.]

Analysis of Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid Data from the FracFocus Chemical Disclosure Registry 1.0

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Research and Development Washington, DC

> March 2015 EPA/601/R-14/003

Disclaimer

This document has been reviewed in accordance with U.S. Environmental Protection Agency policy and approved for publication. Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

Preferred Citation: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2015. Analysis of Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid Data from the FracFocus Chemical Disclosure Registry 1.0. Office of Research and Development, Washington, DC. EPA/601/R-14/003.

Table of Contents

| Disclaimer | iv |
|---|-----|
| Table of Contents | v |
| List of Tables | vii |
| List of Figures | ix |
| Preface | x |
| Authors and Contributors | xi |
| Acknowledgements | xi |
| List of Acronyms | xii |
| Executive Summary | 1 |
| 1. Introduction | 6 |
| 1.1. Objective | 6 |
| 1.2. Background | |
| 2. Methodology for Data Extraction and Analysis | |
| 2.1. Database Development 2.1.1. Source Data | |
| | |
| 2.1.2. Data Conversion and Extraction | |
| 2.1.3. Parsing Success | |
| 2.2. Data Standardization and Quality Assurance2.2.1. Quality Assurance of Locational Data | |
| 2.2.2. Addition of Geologic Information | |
| 2.2.3. Quality Assurance of Ingredients | 15 |
| 2.3. Analyses | 19 |
| 2.3.1. Specific Criteria for Analyses | 19 |
| 2.3.2. Calculations | 25 |
| 3. Results | 27 |
| 3.1. Additive Ingredients | 32 |
| 3.1.1. Reported Frequency and Fluid Concentrations of Additive Ingredients | |
| 3.1.2. Additive Purposes | |
| 3.1.3. Comparing Variability of Additive Ingredients in Selected Counties | |
| 3.2. Base Fluids | |
| 3.2.1. Use of Non-Aqueous Fluids in Base Fluids | |
| 3.2.2. Cumulative Total Water Volumes | 46 |

| 3.2.3. | Total Water Volumes per Disclosure | 49 | | | | |
|---------------|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
| 3.2.4. | Comparing Variability of Total Water Volumes in Selected Counties | 51 | | | | |
| 3.2.5. | Water Sources | 54 | | | | |
| | opants Is | | | | | |
| References | | 67 | | | | |
| Glossary | | 71 | | | | |
| Appendix A. S | hale Basin Map | 76 | | | | |
| Appendix B. C | hemical Families for Ingredients Listed as Confidential Business Information | 77 | | | | |
| | listograms of Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid Concentrations for Most Frequently Reported dients | 92 | | | | |
| Appendix D. L | ist of Operators | 12 | | | | |
| Appendix E. R | eporting Regulations for States with Data in the Project Database | 129 | | | | |
| Appendix F. A | dditive Purposes1 | 132 | | | | |
| Appendix G. N | Appendix G. Most Frequently Reported Additive Ingredients for Five Selected Counties | | | | | |
| Appendix H. T | otal Water Volumes by County1 | 42 | | | | |

List of Tables

| Table ES-1. | State-specific information on the number of unique disclosures with a fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; total water volumes reported per disclosure; and the number of unique additive ingredients reported per disclosure |
|-------------|--|
| Table ES-2. | Most frequently reported additive ingredients in disclosures associated with oil wells and in disclosures associated with gas wells |
| Table 1. | Number of parsed, partially parsed, and unparsed disclosures, summarized by state11 |
| Table 2. | Number and percentage of disclosures that had data successfully parsed from the well header and ingredients tables and that met the primary QA criteria |
| Table 3. | Examples of ingredient name standardization16 |
| Table 4. | Additive ingredients reported as confidential business information (CBI), summarized by state |
| Table 5. | Filters, QA criteria, disclosures, and ingredient records associated with analyses presented in this report |
| Table 6. | Number and percentage of unique disclosures in the project database with a fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013 |
| Table 7. | Number of unique additive ingredients per disclosure, summarized by state |
| Table 8. | Twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients in oil disclosures, ranked by frequency of occurrence |
| Table 9. | Twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients in gas disclosures, ranked by frequency of occurrence |
| Table 10. | Frequently reported additive ingredients and commonly listed purposes for additives that contain the ingredients |
| Table 11. | Counties selected to illustrate diversity in additive ingredients at small scales |
| Table 12. | Comparison of 20 most frequently reported additive ingredients among selected counties |
| Table 13. | Non-aqueous ingredients reported in base fluids |
| Table 14. | Use of non-aqueous ingredients in base fluids, summarized by state |
| Table 15. | Total water volumes, summarized by state |
| Table 16. | Total water volumes for selected counties in approximately the 90th percentile of disclosures |
| Table 17. | Number of disclosures having terms suggestive of water sources, summarized by state |
| Table 18. | Median maximum fluid concentrations of water by source, summarized by state |

| Table 19. | Ten most frequently reported proppant ingredients, ranked by frequency |
|------------|--|
| | of occurrence |
| Table B-1. | Chemical families for CBI ingredient records78 |
| Table B-2. | Most frequently reported chemical families among CBI ingredients and their most commonly listed purposes91 |
| Table D-1. | Disclosures per state, summarized by well operator112 |
| Table E-1. | Reporting regulations for states with data in the project database |
| Table F-1. | Number of disclosures, summarized by additive purpose categories |
| Table G-1. | Twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients in Andrews County, Texas, ranked by frequency of occurrence |
| Table G-2. | Twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients in Bradford County, Pennsylvania, ranked by frequency of occurrence135 |
| Table G-3. | Twenty-one most frequently reported additive ingredients in Dunn County, North Dakota, ranked by frequency of occurrence136 |
| Table G-4. | Twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients in Garfield County, Colorado, ranked by frequency of occurrence |
| Table G-5. | Twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients in Kern County, California, ranked by frequency of occurrence |
| Table H-1. | Total water volumes, summarized by county 142 |

List of Figures

| Figure 1. | Example FracFocus 1.0 disclosure | 9 |
|-------------|--|----|
| Figure 2. | Geographic distribution of disclosures in the project database | 27 |
| Figure 3. | Geographic distribution of disclosures by production type | 30 |
| Figure 4. | Distribution of fracture dates in the project database | 31 |
| Figure 5. | Cumulative total water volumes, summarized by county | 47 |
| Figure 6. | Median total water volumes per disclosure, summarized by county | 50 |
| Figure 7. | Variability in reported total water volumes per disclosure, as measured by the | |
| | difference between the 5th and 95th percentiles | 51 |
| Figure A-1. | Shale basins map | 76 |

Preface

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is conducting a *Study of the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing for Oil and Gas on Drinking Water Resources*. The study is based upon an extensive review of the literature; results from EPA research projects; and technical input from state, industry, and non-governmental organizations, as well as the public and other stakeholders. A series of technical roundtables and in-depth technical workshops were held to help address specific research questions and to inform the work of the study.

In Fiscal Year 2010, Congress urged the EPA to examine the relationship between hydraulic fracturing and drinking water resources in the United States. The EPA's *Plan to Study the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing on Drinking Water Resources* was reviewed by the agency's Science Advisory Board (SAB) and issued in 2011. The *Study of the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing on Drinking Water Resources: Progress Report*, detailing the EPA's research approaches and next steps, was released in late 2012 and followed by a consultation with individual experts convened under the auspices of the SAB.

This report, *Analysis of Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid Data from the FracFocus Chemical Disclosure Registry 1.0*, is the product of one of the research projects conducted as part of the EPA's study. It has undergone independent, external peer review, which was conducted through the Eastern Research Group, Inc. All peer review comments were considered in the report's development. The report has also been reviewed in accordance with agency policy and approved for publication.

The EPA is writing a state-of-the-science assessment that integrates a broad review of existing literature, results from peer-reviewed EPA research products (including this report), and information gathered through stakeholder engagement efforts to answer the fundamental research questions posed for each stage of the hydraulic fracturing water cycle:

- Water Acquisition: What are the possible impacts of large volume water withdrawals from ground and surface waters on drinking water resources?
- Chemical Mixing: What are the possible impacts of surface spills on or near well pads of hydraulic fracturing fluids on drinking water resources?
- Well Injection: What are the possible impacts of the injection and fracturing process on drinking water resources?
- Flowback and Produced Water: What are the possible impacts of surface spills on or near well pads of flowback and produced water on drinking water resources?
- Wastewater Treatment and Waste Disposal: What are the possible impacts of inadequate treatment of hydraulic fracturing wastewaters on drinking water resources?

The state-of-the-science assessment is not a human health or an exposure assessment, nor is it designed to evaluate policy options or best management practices. As a Highly Influential Scientific Assessment, the draft assessment report will undergo public comment and a meaningful and timely peer review by the SAB to ensure all information is high quality.

Authors and Contributors

Susan Burden, US EPA Jill Dean, US EPA Jonathan Koplos, The Cadmus Group, Inc., under contract EP-C-08-015 Claudia Meza-Cuadra, Student Services Contractor for the US EPA under contract EP-13-H-000054 Alison Singer, Student Services Contractor for the US EPA under contract EP-13-H-000474 Mary Ellen Tuccillo, The Cadmus Group, Inc., under contract EP-C-08-015

Acknowledgements

The EPA would like to acknowledge the Ground Water Protection Council and the Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission for providing data and information for this report. Assistance was provided by The Cadmus Group, Inc., under contract EP-C-08-015. The contractors' role did not include establishing agency policy.

List of Acronyms

| API | American Petroleum Institute |
|-------|--|
| CASRN | Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number |
| CBI | Confidential Business Information |
| CSV | Comma-Separated Values |
| EPA | U.S. Environmental Protection Agency |
| GIS | Geographic Information System |
| GWPC | Ground Water Protection Council |
| IOGCC | Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission |
| MSDS | Material Safety Data Sheet |
| PDF | Portable Document Format |
| QA | Quality Assurance |
| SEAB | Secretary of Energy Advisory Board |
| TVD | True Vertical Depth |
| XML | Extensible Markup Language |

Executive Summary

Hydraulic fracturing has enabled oil and gas production to expand into areas of the United States where production was once considered impractical. As production has increased, so have public concerns about hydraulic fracturing and its potential effects on drinking water and the environment. In response to public interest in the composition of hydraulic fracturing fluids, the Ground Water Protection Council (GWPC) and the Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission (IOGCC) developed the FracFocus Chemical Disclosure Registry (subsequently referred to as "FracFocus"). FracFocus is a publicly accessible website (www.fracfocus.org) where oil and gas production well operators can disclose information about the ingredients used in hydraulic fracturing fluids at individual wells. Although FracFocus was designed for local users, it provides an opportunity to study the composition of hydraulic fracturing fluids nationwide.

This report analyzes data from more than 39,000 FracFocus disclosures provided to the U.S. Environmental Agency (EPA) by the GWPC in March 2013. Each disclosure contained data for an individual oil and gas production well. Data on the composition of hydraulic fracturing fluids were extracted from the disclosures and summarized to address the following research questions from the EPA's *Plan the Study the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing on Drinking Water Resources*:

- What are the identities and quantities of chemicals used in hydraulic fracturing fluids, and how might this composition vary at a given site and across the country?
- How much water is used in hydraulic fracturing operations, and what are the sources of this water?

Data from this study will supplement information obtained from the published literature and other sources being considered by the EPA in the preparation of the agency's assessment of the potential impacts of hydraulic fracturing for oil and gas on drinking water resources.

Disclosures analyzed for this report were submitted to FracFocus by well operators using the FracFocus 1.0 format.¹ Data in the disclosures were extracted from individual portable document format (PDF) files and compiled in a project database.² Information on fracture date, operator, well identification and location, production type, true vertical depth, and the total water volume used for hydraulic fracturing were successfully extracted from 38,530 disclosures. Hydraulic fracturing fluid composition data were extracted for 37,017 disclosures. Hydraulic fracturing fluid composition data included trade names of additives, the purpose associated with each additive, and the identity [i.e., chemical name and Chemical Abstracts Services Registry Number (CASRN)] and maximum concentration of each ingredient in an additive and in the overall hydraulic fracturing fluid. The content of the project database was influenced by the data conversion process (i.e., extracting data

¹ FracFocus 2.0 became the exclusive disclosure mechanism in June 2013, which is past the timeframe of this study (January 2011 to February 2013). More information on the FracFocus 1.0 and FracFocus 2.0 formats may be found in the FracFocus 2.0 Operator Training materials available at http://fracfocus.org/node/331. In early 2015, the GWPC and the IOGCC announced new features for FracFocus 3.0. More information on FracFocus 3.0 is available at http://www.fracfocus.org/major-improvements-fracfocus-announced.

² The project database and the accompanying *Data Management and Quality Assessment Report* are available at http://www2.epa.gov/hfstudy/published-scientific-papers. The *Data Management and Quality Assessment Report* describes the structure of the database, data fields, and quality assessment of the data.

from PDFs into the project database) as well as the completeness and accuracy of data in the original PDF disclosures. Reviews of data quality were conducted on the project database prior to data analysis to ensure that the results of the analyses reflected the data contained in the PDF disclosures, while identifying obviously invalid or incorrect data to exclude from analyses.

Analyses were conducted on unique (i.e., non-duplicate) disclosures with a fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013, that met appropriate quality assurance criteria for a given analysis. The disclosures identified well locations in 406 counties in 20 states and were reported by 428 well operators. True vertical depths ranged from approximately 2,900 feet to nearly 13,000 feet (5th to 95th percentile), with a median of just over 8,100 feet. Generally, well locations represented by the disclosures were clustered in the northeast (mainly in and around Pennsylvania), the west central portion of the country (from North Dakota and Wyoming through Texas and Louisiana), and in California. Summary statistics performed on the entire dataset reflect a greater contribution of data from states that are better represented in the project database than others—partly due to the locations of oil- and gas-bearing reservoirs, different state reporting requirements,³ and the success in extracting data from individual PDF disclosures.

State-specific data on the number of unique disclosures with a fracture date in the study time period and summary statistics on total water volumes and additive ingredients per disclosure are reported in Table ES-1. Ingredients reported in the disclosures were generally categorized in analyses as either additive ingredients, base fluids, or proppants depending upon entries in the trade name, purpose, and comments fields as well as the reported maximum ingredient concentration in the hydraulic fracturing fluid. Additive ingredients included ingredients reported for trade names (i.e., additives) that had purposes other than base fluid or proppant. The project database contains 692 unique ingredients reported for additives, base fluids, and proppants. Operators designated 11% of all ingredient records as confidential business information. One or more ingredients were claimed confidential in more than 70% of disclosures.

As shown in Table ES-1, the median number of additive ingredients per disclosure for the entire dataset was 14, with a range of 4 to 28 (5th to 95th percentile). The most commonly reported additive ingredients were methanol, hydrochloric acid, and hydrotreated light petroleum distillates (reported in 71%, 65%, and 65% of disclosures, respectively). Table ES-2 shows the occurrence and median value of reported maximum concentrations in hydraulic fracturing fluid⁴ for the most frequently reported additive ingredients in disclosures associated with oil wells and in disclosures associated with gas wells. Among the entire data set, the sum of the maximum hydraulic fracturing fluid concentration for all additive ingredients reported in a disclosure was less than 1% by mass in approximately 80% of disclosures, and the median maximum hydraulic fracturing fluid concentration was 0.43% by mass. Among proppants, quartz was the most common material

³ During the period of time studied in this report, six of the 20 states with data in the project database began requiring operators to disclose chemicals used in hydraulic fracturing fluids to FracFocus, three states started requiring disclosure to either FracFocus or the state, and five states required or began requiring disclosure to the state.

⁴ Well operators reported the maximum concentration of an ingredient in the additive and in the hydraulic fracturing fluid. Therefore, the median concentration values presented in this report represent the median value of the reported maximum concentrations or the "median maximum concentration."

reported (present in at least 98% of disclosures that identified proppants), with a median maximum hydraulic fracturing fluid concentration of 10% by mass.

Base fluids described in the disclosures included water, water with non-aqueous constituents (i.e., gases or hydrocarbons), and hydrocarbons only. More than 93% of the disclosures analyzed in the study are inferred to use water as a base fluid,⁵ with a median maximum concentration of 88% by mass in hydraulic fracturing fluids. As shown in Table ES-1, the median total water volume per

Table ES-1. State-specific information on the number of unique disclosures with a fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; total water volumes reported per disclosure; and the number of unique additive ingredients reported per disclosure.

| Chata | Number of | - | | | | | of additive ingredients per disclosure [§] | |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------|--------|-------------------|--|--|
| State | disclosures* | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | |
| Alabama | 55 | 37,691 | 23,602 | 51,651 | 10 | 10 | 10 | |
| Alaska | 37 | 88,448 | 36,437 | 435,638 | 15 | 13 | 16 | |
| Arkansas | 1,450 | 5,277,890 | 2,681,465 | 7,484,091 | 10 | 6 | 21 | |
| California | 718 | 77,154 | 18,684 | 356,453 | 19 | 10 | 23 | |
| Colorado | 4,938 | 463,659 | 103,906 | 4,327,068 | 13 | 5 | 23 | |
| Kansas | 136 | 1,421,591 | 9,866 | 2,448,300 | 14 | 8 | 17 | |
| Louisiana | 1,038 | 5,148,696 | 277,540 | 8,942,170 | 15 | 1 | 29 | |
| Michigan | 15 | 33,306 | 15,722 | 15,127,125 | 19 | 10 | 29 | |
| Mississippi | 4 | 9,173,624 | 4,322,108 | 12,701,054 | 14 | 11 | 23 | |
| Montana | 213 | 1,469,839 | 216,578 | 3,197,594 | 16 | 9 | 38 | |
| New Mexico | 1,162 | 172,452 | 22,130 | 2,851,323 | 21 | 7 | 31 | |
| North Dakota | 2,254 | 2,019,513 | 557,740 | 3,685,402 | 15 | 4 | 33 | |
| Ohio | 148 | 3,887,499 | 2,526,398 | 7,442,826 | 17 | 8 | 38 | |
| Oklahoma | 1,909 | 2,578,947 | 114,870 | 8,288,041 | 12 | 5 | 30 | |
| Pennsylvania | 2,483 | 4,184,936 | 1,092,739 | 7,475,493 | 10 | 4 | 18 | |
| Texas | 18,075 | 1,413,287 | 26,006 | 7,407,116 | 15 | 4 | 30 | |
| Utah | 1,429 | 303,424 | 35,070 | 1,056,654 | 17 | 7 | 23 | |
| Virginia | 90 | 33,474 | 13,322 | 96,684 | 9 | 7 | 12 | |
| West Virginia | 277 | 5,012,238 | 2,500,529 | 7,889,759 | 12 | 7 | 22 | |
| Wyoming | 1,457 | 306,246 | 5,503 | 3,110,272 | 10 | 5 | 24 | |
| State Uncertain [‡] | 162 | 2,770,090 | 80,067 | 6,945,958 | 15 | 5 | 27 | |
| Entire Dataset | 38,050 | 1,508,724 | 29,526 | 7,196,702 | 14 | 4 | 28 | |

 $\ensuremath{^*}$ See Table 6 for notes on quality assurance criteria.

⁺ See Table 15 for notes on quality assurance criteria.

[§] See Table 7 for notes on quality assurance criteria.

[‡] State location did not pass state locational quality assurance criteria (Section 2.2.1).

disclosure was approximately 1.5 million gallons, with a range of nearly 30,000 gallons to approximately 7.2 million gallons (5th to 95th percentile). Non-aqueous constituents (i.e., nitrogen, carbon dioxide, and hydrocarbons) were reported as base fluids or in combination with water as a base fluid in fewer than 3% of disclosures. Twenty-nine percent of disclosures in the project database included information related to water sources. Some of these terms indicated a condition of water quality, such as "fresh," rather than a specific identification of the source of the water (e.g., ground water, surface water). The most commonly reported source of water used for base fluid was "fresh" (68% of disclosures with water source information).

Table ES-2. Most frequently reported additive ingredients in disclosures associated with oil wells and in disclosures associated with gas wells.

| C | il Production Type | 2 | G | as Production Typ | e | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| EPA- standardized chemical name* | Number (%) of disclosures | Median concentration in hydraulic fracturing fluid (% by mass) | EPA- standardized chemical name* | Number (%) of disclosures | Median concentration in hydraulic fracturing fluid (% by mass) | | | |
| Methanol | 12,484 (72%) | 0.022 | Hydrochloric acid | 12,351 (73%) | 0.078 | | | |
| Distillates, petroleum, hydrotreated light [†] | 10,566 (61%) | 0.087 | Methanol | 12,269 (72%) | 0.0020 | | | |
| Peroxydisulfuric acid, diammonium salt | 10,350 (60%) | 0.0076 | Distillates, petroleum, hydrotreated light [†] | 11,897 (70%) | 0.017 | | | |
| Ethylene glycol | 10,307 (59%) | 0.023 | Isopropanol | 8,008 (47%) | 0.0016 | | | |
| Hydrochloric acid | 10,029 (58%) | 0.29 | Water [†] | 7,998 (47%) | 0.18 | | | |
| Guar gum | 9,110 (52%) | 0.17 | Ethanol ⁺ | 6,325 (37%) | 0.0023 | | | |
| Sodium hydroxide | 8,609 (50%) | 0.010 | Propargyl alcohol | 5,811 (34%) | 0.000070 | | | |
| Quartz ⁺ | 8,577 (49%) | 0.0041 | Glutaraldehyde | 5,635 (33%) | 0.0084 | | | |
| Water [†] | 8,538 (49%) | 1.0 | Ethylene glycol | 5,493 (32%) | 0.0061 | | | |
| Isopropanol | 8,031 (46%) | 0.0063 | Citric acid | 4,832 (28%) | 0.0017 | | | |
| Potassium hydroxide [†] | 7,206 (41%) | 0.013 | Sodium hydroxide | 4,656 (27%) | 0.0036 | | | |
| Glutaraldehyde | 5,927 (34%) | 0.0065 | Peroxydisulfuric acid, diammonium salt | 4,618 (27%) | 0.0045 | | | |

* See Section 2.2.3 for a description of the standardization process.

⁺ Chemical has a non-normal distribution and the median may not represent the central tendency of the dataset as well as the median of a normally distributed dataset.

Note: Analysis considered 34,675 disclosures and 676,376 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; valid CASRN; and concentrations between 0 and 100%. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (3,855 disclosures) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis.

Data extracted from disclosures submitted by oil and gas well operators to FracFocus 1.0 showed that hydraulic fracturing fluids used between January 2011 and February 2013 generally contained water as a base fluid, quartz as proppant, and various additive ingredients. Three additive ingredients (methanol, hydrochloric acid, and hydrotreated light petroleum distillates) were individually reported in more than 65% of oil and gas disclosures, although 692 unique ingredients were identified. The project database and the summary statistics presented in this report provide useful insights into the chemical composition of hydraulic fracturing fluids and water volumes used for hydraulic fracturing, which are important factors to consider when assessing potential impacts to drinking water resources from hydraulic fracturing.

1. Introduction

1.1. Objective

The objective of this study was to analyze data contained in the FracFocus Chemical Disclosure Registry 1.0 to address the following research questions from the EPA's *Plan to Study the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing on Drinking Water Resources* (2011):

- What are the identities and quantities of chemicals used in hydraulic fracturing fluids, and how might this composition vary at a given site and across the country?
- How much water is used in hydraulic fracturing operations, and what are the sources of this water?

FracFocus (www.fracfocus.org) is a national hydraulic fracturing chemical registry developed by the Ground Water Protection Council (GWPC) and the Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission (IOGCC). Oil and gas production well operators disclose to FracFocus the composition of hydraulic fracturing fluids used at individual oil and gas production wells across the United States. Disclosures (i.e., the information submitted for a single well) evaluated in this report had fracture dates between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013, and were uploaded by operators to FracFocus prior to March 1, 2013. Data extracted from the disclosures included fracture date, operator, well identification and location, production type (i.e., oil or gas), true vertical depth, total water volume, and hydraulic fracturing fluid composition. Hydraulic fracturing fluid composition data include trade names of additives, the purpose associated with each additive, and the identity [i.e., chemical name and Chemical Abstracts Services Registry Number (CASRN)] and maximum concentration of each ingredient in an additive and in the overall hydraulic fracturing fluid. Chemical and water use in hydraulic fracturing fluids was summarized, with some context provided by a limited literature review. Data from this study will supplement information obtained from the published literature and other sources being considered by the EPA in the preparation of the agency's assessment of the potential impacts of hydraulic fracturing for oil and gas on drinking water resources.

1.2. Background

Hydraulic fracturing is a technique used to enable or enhance both conventional and unconventional production of oil and gas from hydrocarbon-containing rock formations. The practice involves the injection of fluids under pressures great enough to fracture the formation. Fractures resulting from the process are held open using proppants, which allows oil and gas to flow from within the rock to the production well. Hydraulic fracturing fluids are composed of a base fluid, proppants, and additives. An additive is added to the hydraulic fracturing fluid to change the fluid's properties (e.g., viscosity, pH) and can be a single chemical or a mixture of chemicals. The choice of additives in fracturing fluids is influenced by many factors, including the geology of the target rock formation to be hydraulically fractured, the pressure and temperature conditions in the target formation, operator preference, and potential interactions between chemicals in the fracturing fluid (NYSDEC, 2011; Rahim et al., 2013). Although hydraulic fracturing has been used to increase hydrocarbon production since the 1940s (GWPC and IOGCC, 2014), recent applications of hydraulic fracturing with directional drilling techniques have expanded domestic production of oil and gas into formations where production was impractical at one time.

In the late 2000s, the public became increasingly interested in understanding the chemical composition of hydraulic fracturing fluids. The GWPC and the IOGCC responded to the public's interest by developing a national hydraulic fracturing chemical registry, FracFocus. Oil and gas well operators began to voluntarily upload information on the composition of hydraulic fracturing fluids used at individual production wells to FracFocus 1.0 in April 2011.⁶ At that time, each disclosure included information about the well (e.g., operator name, well identification and location, total water volume, production type) and hydraulic fracturing fluid composition. Hydraulic fracturing fluid composition information included the identity and concentration of ingredients used as base fluids, proppants, and additives. The public could search FracFocus 1.0 for disclosures in their local area, and search results were provided in the form of an individual portable document format (PDF) file for a specific well. In late 2012, the GWPC and the IOGCC launched FracFocus 2.0, which has expanded search parameters for the public and mechanisms, such as dropdown menus and automatic formatting, for certain fields to improve consistency and completeness of reporting by operators. FracFocus 2.0 became the exclusive submission method in June 2013. In early 2015, the GWPC and the IOGCC announced additional updates to FracFocus that include providing public extraction of data in a machine readable format and verification of CASRNs.⁷

Although FracFocus was designed to meet local informational needs, the large number of entries in the registry provides insights into the composition of hydraulic fracturing fluids at county, state, regional, and national scales. To perform the analyses discussed in this report, the GWPC provided the EPA with more than 39,000 FracFocus 1.0 disclosures in PDF format that were submitted by operators before March 1, 2013. The EPA converted the data into a database (termed the "project database" in this report), which is a tool the public, researchers, and state resource managers may use to facilitate analyses of the composition of hydraulic fracturing fluids.⁸

This study was conducted using disclosures with fracture dates between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013. Although some disclosures in the project database have fracture dates before January 1, 2011, that date was chosen as a starting point for the study time period because of the agreement between GWPC and participating operators to disclose information for wells fractured after the later of the two following dates: January 1, 2011, or the date the company agreed to participate (GWPC and IOGCC, 2014). The EPA chose February 28, 2013, as the endpoint for the

⁶ Operators could upload information for wells hydraulically fractured after January 1, 2011. Disclosures in FracFocus are assumed to include only chemical and water use information for hydraulic fracturing and not matrix treatments, which avoid fracturing the production formation. Matrix treatments are designed to counteract decreasing permeability resulting from formation damage near the wellbore by introducing acid, solvent, or chemicals into the formation (Schlumberger, 2014).

⁷ More information on FracFocus 3.0 is available at http://www.fracfocus.org/major-improvements-fracfocusannounced.

⁸ The project database and the accompanying *Data Management and Quality Assessment Report* (US EPA, 2015) are available at http://www2.epa.gov/hfstudy/published-scientific-papers. The *Data Management and Quality Assessment Report* describes the structure of the database, data fields, and quality assessment of the data.

study period because it was the last full day that operators could have uploaded files prior to the GWPC collecting the disclosures to send to the EPA.

During the timeframe of this study, six of the 20 states with data in the project database began requiring operators to disclose chemicals used in hydraulic fracturing fluids to FracFocus (Colorado, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Texas, and Utah).⁹ Three other states started requiring disclosure to either FracFocus or the state (Louisiana, Montana, and Ohio), and five states required or began requiring disclosure to the state (Arkansas, Michigan, New Mexico, West Virginia, and Wyoming). Alabama, Alaska, California, Kansas, Mississippi, and Virginia did not have reporting requirements during the period of time studied in this report.

Extensive data quality reviews of the information in the project database were conducted. The data were otherwise analyzed "as is" to ensure that the results represent the information disclosed by operators as closely as possible. Because operators can update disclosures in FracFocus after the original submission, the project database may not match the current data in FracFocus.

2. Methodology for Data Extraction and Analysis

This section describes the FracFocus source data and summarizes the methodologies used to extract the data for inclusion in the project database and to analyze the data for presentation in this report. It also describes the data management and quality assurance (QA) procedures used to ensure that the project database and results from analyses conducted using the project database represent data contained in the original PDF disclosures as accurately as possible.

Data extraction and QA methods used in this study are also described in the QA project plan (The Cadmus Group, Inc., 2013). The accompanying *Data Management and Quality Assessment Report* (US EPA, 2015) provides additional detail on methodology for extracting and analyzing data, including specifics about database parameters.

2.1. Database Development

2.1.1. Source Data

The source data provided by the GWPC were a bulk archive of 39,136 disclosures in PDF format that were submitted by well operators to the FracFocus 1.0 website prior to March 1, 2013. Each disclosure was initially submitted by the well operator to FracFocus in the form of a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet and contained information on one production well that was hydraulically fractured with a single fracture date. Each Excel spreadsheet was then converted into a PDF file by the FracFocus website.

The PDF disclosures given to the EPA were created using FracFocus 1.0. Although FracFocus 2.0 became an option for submitting information in late 2012, it was not the exclusive disclosure mechanism until June 2013. Because all disclosures in the project database have information on production type and because disclosures created using FracFocus 2.0 do not contain this

⁹ Between February 5, 2011, and April 13, 2012, Pennsylvania required reporting to the state. As of April 14, 2012, Pennsylvania required reporting to both the state and FracFocus.

information, all disclosures used to create the project database are assumed to have been generated using FracFocus 1.0.

Each FracFocus 1.0 disclosure contains two tables of information, referred to as the "well header table" and the "ingredients table" in this report. The well header table (outlined in blue in Figure 1) contains information about the well itself, including: fracture date, location, operator name, well name and number, American Petroleum Institute (API) well number, production type, true vertical depth (TVD), and the total water volume used for hydraulic fracturing. The ingredients table (outlined in red in Figure 1) provides information about the composition of the hydraulic fracturing fluid. Trade names of additives, the purpose associated with each additive, and the identity and maximum concentration of each ingredient in an additive and in the overall hydraulic fracturing fluid are listed in the ingredients table.

2.1.2. Data Conversion and Extraction

To extract data from the disclosures, the original 39,136 PDF files were converted to Extensible Markup Language (XML) 2003 spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel 2003 XML) files using Adobe Acrobat Pro X (Adobe Systems Incorporated, 2011). The XML files were converted to comma-separated values (CSV) files using a script developed in Python 2.7 (Python Software Foundation, 2012); the script used the Beautiful Soup 4 library (Richardson, 2013) to read the XML files. The script parses and sorts the XML data into CSV files. Parsing of the data resulted in two CSV files: one file with data from the well header table and the other file with data from the ingredients table. The project database (Microsoft Access 2013; Microsoft Corporation, 2012) into which the CSV files were incorporated, therefore, has two primary tables: one for well header data and one for ingredient

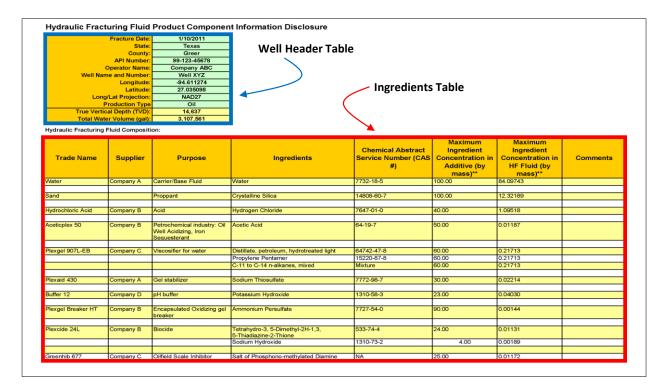


Figure 1. Example FracFocus 1.0 disclosure.

data. The two-table structure was chosen because an individual disclosure only has one set of well header values, but can have a variety of ingredients.

The well header and ingredients tables in the project database are linked by a constructed unique identification field. The field was necessary, because combinations of API well number and fracture date were found to not be unique in the dataset and, therefore, could not serve as unique identifiers. Two hundred twenty-eight disclosures were observed to have been updated at times ranging from the same day as the original submission to as late as 588 days after the original submission. In cases where there are duplicate disclosures with the same API well number and fracture date, the most recent file (based on file modified date of the PDF) was deemed the authoritative disclosure.¹⁰ Duplicate disclosure with preliminary data and later submitted a final disclosure with revised or updated data for the same well/hydraulic fracturing event, but could not then remove the initial disclosure.¹¹

2.1.3. Parsing Success

Parsing is defined as converting information from the PDF disclosures into data tables in the project database. Success in parsing depends upon how effectively the software identifies symbols in specific positions on the PDF files and categorizes them into the appropriate data fields in the project database.

Data from more than 98% (38,530 of 39,136) of the original PDF disclosures were parsed and are included in the project database. No data from 606 PDF files could be extracted during the parsing process, and, therefore, none of the data from these disclosures are present in the project database.¹² Well header data were parsed from all of the 38,530 PDF files included in the project database, and ingredient data were also parsed from 37,017 PDF files (96% of disclosures in the project database). Difficulties in extracting all data from an individual PDF disclosure arose because the creation of the CSV files from XML files is highly sensitive to the original file formatting. Most disclosures were prepared in a consistent format that enabled relatively straightforward parsing of data. However, some disclosures were uploaded to the FracFocus 1.0 website using templates that had been modified by well operators, with columns or rows added or removed, or other formatting changes. The modified templates could sometimes cause the parsing script to skip disclosures or portions of disclosures. The effect of excluding data that failed to parse is that, based on percentage, some states (e.g., Colorado, North Dakota, and Utah) with partially parsed or unparsed disclosures are not as fully represented in the project database as they are in the PDF disclosures received from the GWPC. The numbers of fully parsed, partially parsed, and unparsed data by state are presented in Table 1.

¹⁰ The date of file modification was available to this project because it was associated with the PDF files given to the EPA by the GWPC. The file modified date cannot be determined from the PDF disclosures available for public download on the FracFocus website.

¹¹ FracFocus 2.0 allows operators to remove preliminary disclosures in such cases.

¹² The 606 disclosures accounted for 1.5% of all the disclosures given to the EPA by the GWPC. Data from the 606 disclosures corresponded to a small amount of data compared to the entire project database. Manual entry of the data was not performed.

Additional parsing difficulties were identified during initial analyses of the project database that resulted in unusual query results. Targeted comparisons of the project database to the original PDFs files were performed to investigate the cause of unusual query results.¹³ The targeted

| State | Number of disclosures | Completely parsed | Partially parsed (well header only) | Unparsed |
|------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|----------|
| Alabama | 55 | 55 | 0 | 0 |
| Alaska | 37 | 37 | 0 | 0 |
| Arkansas | 1,462 | 1,461 | 1 | 0 |
| California | 754 | 727 | 16 | 11 |
| Colorado | 5,207 | 4,755 | 314 | 138 |
| Kansas | 139 | 134 | 3 | 2 |
| Louisiana | 1,058 | 1,035 | 8 | 15 |
| Michigan | 16 | 14 | 1 | 1 |
| Mississippi | 6 | 4 | 0 | 2 |
| Montana | 222 | 206 | 8 | 8 |
| New Mexico | 1,181 | 1,144 | 26 | 11 |
| North Dakota | 2,378 | 2,092 | 176 | 110 |
| Ohio | 156 | 147 | 1 | 8 |
| Oklahoma | 1,950 | 1,861 | 70 | 19 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,573 | 2,541 | 23 | 9 |
| Texas | 18,388 | 17,502 | 692 | 194 |
| Utah | 1,495 | 1,348 | 90 | 57 |
| Virginia | 90 | 90 | 0 | 0 |
| West Virginia | 295 | 280 | 4 | 11 |
| Wyoming | 1,503 | 1,426 | 67 | 10 |
| State Uncertain* | 171 | 158 | 13 | 0 |
| Entire Dataset | 39,136 | 37,017 | 1,513 | 606 |

Table 1. Number of parsed, partially parsed, and unparsed disclosures, summarized by state.

* State location did not pass state locational quality assurance criteria (Section 2.2.1). Note: Analysis considered all disclosures (39,136).

¹³ If the results of an analysis indicated one or a few specific disclosures included problematic or unusual data, such as a particularly high water volume in a dataset with low volumes, the data were confirmed with the original PDF file(s). For unusual entries in a few tens of disclosures, approximately one PDF disclosure out of every 10 to 15 containing the unusual data was compared to the project database. For problems more frequently encountered (e.g., problematic data in multiple fields or fields with multiple entries), two dozen disclosures from seven states were selected and the original PDF files, the XML files, and the resulting database entries were compared. Comparisons to the original PDF files were also conducted for some database entries that were not believed to be outliers, but were otherwise noteworthy. For example, in compiling data on non-aqueous base fluid ingredients, the original PDFs for all disclosures that used hydrocarbon-based fracturing fluids without water were compared to the project database to verify that data from the disclosures were accurately parsed into the project database.

comparisons found problematic entries in the project database, such as disclosures with invalid entries in multiple fields, multiple entries in the trade name or purpose fields, infeasible data in the concentration fields (i.e., letters instead of numbers), and unusually high or low water volumes. Comparisons to the original PDF files indicated that problematic entries in the database likely resulted from atypical reporting styles, including modified data templates that interfered with parsing, and possible data entry errors. The types and causes of problematic entries in the project database were not quantified, and the large number of ingredient records made individual correction of these errors infeasible. Instead, problematic entries in the project database were managed through the use of QA filters that were designed to identify data elements that could not be used for analyses (Sections 2.2 and 2.3). No changes were made to the project database as a result of comparisons to the original PDF files, in keeping with the approach of presenting the data as reported in the FracFocus 1.0 disclosures to the greatest degree possible. In summary, the large number of disclosures in the project database as a curately as possible.

2.2. Data Standardization and Quality Assurance

An assessment of data quality ensured that results of the analyses reflected the data contained in disclosures, while identifying obviously invalid or incorrect data to exclude from analyses. Data that were parsed and incorporated in the project database must first pass two primary QA criteria to be included in analyses: the combination of fracture date and API well number for each disclosure must be unique (i.e., no duplicates), and the fracture date must occur between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013.¹⁴ While duplicate disclosures from the same fracturing event (i.e., same API well number and same fracture date) were excluded from analyses, more than one disclosure for a given well was included if the fracture dates on the disclosures differed. As described in Section 2.1.1, 228 wells had more than one disclosure with the same fracture date, and the PDF file with the most recently modified date was considered to be the authoritative version.

Table 2 lists the numbers of disclosures that were successfully parsed and the met primary QA criteria. It shows that 38,050 disclosures (99% of the 38,530 disclosures in the project database) met the two primary criteria and were candidates for analyses that rely on well header data (e.g., analyses of well locations and water volumes). The number of disclosures with parsed well header and ingredients data that met the two primary criteria was 36,544 (95% of the disclosures in the database). These disclosures were candidates for analyses of additive ingredients, water sources, and proppants

To help identify invalid and extreme data and prepare for data analysis, the fields in the database were subject to further QA review (beyond establishment of the two primary criteria of unique status and date range). Data values in the project database may be invalid, erroneous, extreme, or missing either due to information entered into the original FracFocus 1.0 template or to the parsing process that was used to create the project database. The QA process checks for internal consistency among locational data, sets simple criteria for invalid data (e.g., incorrectly non-numeric entries in fields such as total water volume, fluid concentrations, and CASRNs), and identifies extreme outliers. The QA process cannot, and was not intended to, determine the

¹⁴ Two hundred fifty-one disclosures were excluded because the fracture date did not meet the date criterion.

| Table 2. Number and percentage of disclosures that had data successfully parsed from the well header and | |
|--|--|
| ingredients tables and that met the primary QA criteria. | |

| | | Primary QA criteria | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| Well header parsed | Ingredient table parsed | Unique disclosures* | Fracture date within study timeframe [†] | Number of disclosures | Percentage of disclosures |
| | | | | 39,136 | 100.0% |
| Yes | | | | 38,530 | 98.5% |
| Yes | | Yes | | 38,301 | 97.9% |
| Yes | | Yes | Yes | 38,050 | 97.2% |
| Yes | Yes | | | 37,017 | 94.6% |
| Yes | Yes | Yes | | 36,793 | 94.0% |
| Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | 36,544 | 93.4% |

* Unique combination of fracture date and API well number (i.e., no duplicates).

⁺ January 1, 2011 through February 28, 2013.

accuracy of the original data as entered by operators. Upon review, certain data fields were subjected to simple standardizations by correcting for capitalization, hyphens, and slashes; spelling; units; punctuation; and synonymous entries.

The project database includes two presentations of the data extracted from the PDF disclosures to enable straightforward review of all changes and streamlined tracing of disclosures back to the source data. The first presentation is the data as originally parsed without any formatting corrections, or standardizations. The second version contains data after formatting, corrections, and standardization were performed and also includes QA fields that indicate whether data in certain fields meet QA criteria. The use of QA fields allows the data to remain unaltered (aside from the standardizations and corrections described below), but permits specific entries to be excluded from an analysis (or properly accounted for) if they do not meet QA criteria. This approach results in different numbers of disclosures being suitable for different types of analyses, and it serves to maximize the number of disclosures that can be analyzed by not being more restrictive than needed.

2.2.1. Quality Assurance of Locational Data

Well locational data in the well header table were subject to QA review to facilitate reliable comparisons of hydraulic fracturing fluid composition among states and counties. Well locations were validated by comparing the three types of locational data reported by operators: latitude and longitude, state and county, and state and county information encoded in the API well number. Because the three locational sources were easily available and comparable, the location was determined to have met QA criteria if all three types of locational data agreed.¹⁵ The QA review was performed separately for state and county information. If a disclosure did not meet locational

¹⁵ Well locations in Alaska were not subject to county-level locational QA criteria, because the five-digit API well numbers in Alaska are not organized by counties. The coordinates for all disclosures from Alaska fall within the boundaries of the North Slope borough, which is shown on maps in this report.

criteria, it was either excluded from analyses that required locational information or was included in a category that indicated the uncertainty in location. For example, tables that provide data by state include a row for "State Uncertain," which includes disclosures with inconsistency among the three types of state locational information. For maps showing data by county, data were excluded from analyses if the disclosures had inconsistent county locational information. A hatched pattern in the map legend represents counties where all disclosures failed the county locational QA review. Disclosures for which state and county locational data did not meet the QA criteria were excluded from analyses that focused on specific counties (Sections 3.1.3 and 3.2.4).

Several steps were conducted to perform the locational QA. The state and county locations derived from the API well number; the state and county assigned using latitude and longitude; and the operator reported state and county locations were compared to one another in Microsoft Excel, resulting in six evaluations of locational accuracy. First, the leading five digits from the API well number were converted to state and county names using lookup tables from the Society of Petrophysicists and Well Log Analysts (2010). Second, the states and counties (US Census Bureau, 2011) that intersect the coordinates reported in the latitude and longitude fields of the well header were determined in a geographic information system (GIS) using ESRI ArcGIS 10.1 software (ESRI, 2012) after transforming all coordinates to the North American Datum 83 geographic coordinate system. The states and counties that correspond to the transformed latitude and longitude fields were joined using the ArcGIS 10.1 Spatial Join geoprocessing tool, and the resulting attribute table was exported to Microsoft Excel (Microsoft Corporation, 2002). The comparisons ignored variations in capitalization, spaces, and hyphens. The QA fields were used in the project database to indicate whether the three locational data fields agreed, allowing the user to select only the data with appropriate QA criteria for any given analysis.

Among the 38,050 disclosures meeting the two primary QA criteria, the state and county entries for the three locational fields agreed in 36,306 disclosures (95% of 38,050). One hundred sixty-two disclosures (0.43% of 38,050) failed to pass state locational QA criteria, and 1,744 disclosures (4.6% of 38,050) did not pass county and state locational QA criteria. State locational data that met QA criteria were available to pair with ingredients data for 36,395 disclosures (96% of 38,050 disclosures). For 34,880 disclosures (92% of 38,050 disclosures), ingredients data were parsed and both state and county locational data met QA criteria.

2.2.2. Addition of Geologic Information

To offer basic geologic context for the location of a disclosure, hydrocarbon basins (US EIA, 2007, 2011a, b; USGS, 1995) are shown on several figures in this report.¹⁶ The hydrocarbon basin and play names were added to the project database to allow analysis at a basin or play level. The assignment of basin and play names to each disclosure is based solely on co-location of the disclosure coordinates with the basin shapefile using ArcGIS 10.1, without further verification by either the state or operator. Basins and plays were joined to each disclosure's latitude and longitude coordinates in the project database using the Spatial Join geoprocessing tool in ArcGIS

¹⁶ Figures 2, 3, 5, 6, and 7 display hydrocarbon basins in addition to data from the project database. Appendix A includes a map of shale basins in the contiguous United States.

10.1. If a disclosure was located within the boundaries of two shale plays (i.e., in an area with stacked plays), both names were indicated in the project database field (e.g., Marcellus/Utica).

The hydrocarbon basin and play datasets are used for general reference purposes with the understanding that the boundaries are approximate and that production may not be occurring from the co-located play.¹⁷ The shale basin boundaries are particularly useful because they capture the general extent of many major sedimentary basins in the contiguous United States and indicate regions with active resource extraction. Geologic basins include all the individual formations within the basin and provide a more confident, albeit general, geologic context to disclosures.

2.2.3. Quality Assurance of Ingredients

Ingredient names and CASRNs are entered by operators in the ingredients table. The names can include a wide range of variations for a given ingredient, including synonyms, misspellings, different punctuations and formatting, and different alpha-numeric spacing. To identify ingredients used in hydraulic fracturing fluids, entries of both names and CASRNs were verified and standardized.¹⁸ The CASRNs were determined valid for analyses after being verified with the Chemical Abstracts Service (2014); ingredient records with invalid CASRNs were excluded from most analyses.¹⁹ Note that this approach assumed that the CASRN entered into the database is correct. The project database contains a total of 692 valid and unique CASRNs for ingredients reported in disclosures that met the primary QA criteria.

Ingredient names for verified CASRNs were standardized using a list of unique chemical names paired with CASRNs developed by the EPA. This standardization was needed because of the abovenoted range of presentations of ingredient names. Table 3 shows examples of variations in ingredient names as entered by operators and the standardized chemical name assigned by the EPA; this standardization facilitated analyses of ingredients. Because the ingredient names were standardized, the names found in the report and the project database may differ from the names reported by operators in the original PDF disclosures.

The EPA used standardized chemical names from Appendix A in the agency's *Study of the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing on Drinking Water Resources: Progress Report* (2012) for the EPA-standardized chemical names used in the project database and in this report.²⁰ Chemical name and structure quality control methods were used to standardize chemical names for CASRNs found in

¹⁷ Shale plays assigned to the disclosures in the project database using GIS shapefiles were compared to corresponding information from the commercial database DrillingInfo (2011) to evaluate the accuracy of the GIS method. DrillingInfo records were matched with 7,153 disclosures in the project database using the API well number. Assignment of shale plays to disclosures in the project database using GIS agreed with the play reported to DrillingInfo in 83% (5,929 of 7,153 disclosures) of the disclosure locations (US EPA, 2015).

¹⁸ A CASRN and chemical name combination identify a chemical substance, which can be a single chemical (e.g., hydrochloric acid) or a mixture of chemicals (e.g., hydrotreated light petroleum distillates).

¹⁹ Analyses of additive ingredients, proppants, and non-aqueous base fluid constituents required valid CASRNs. The valid CASRN QA criteria was not used for the analysis of water sources, because operators entered "water" or another term in the trade name field and did not always enter a chemical name or CASRN.

²⁰ Table A-1 in the *Progress Report*.

| Operator-Reported | Examples of Operator-Reported | EPA-Standardized Chemical Name |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| CASRN | Ingredient Names | EPA-Standardized Chemical Name |
| 7647-01-0 | Hydrogen chloride | Hydrochloric acid |
| | Hydrochloric acid | |
| | HCI | |
| | Hydrogen Chloride Solution | |
| | Hydroogen Chloride | |
| 7647-14-5 | Sodium chloride | Sodium chloride |
| | Sodium chloide | |
| | Sodium chlorite | |
| 64742-47-8 | Distillates | Distillates, petroleum, hydrotreated light |
| | Distillates (petroleum) | |
| | Distillates petro | |
| | Distillates petroleum, hydrotreated | |
| 77-92-9 | Citric Acid Anhydrous | Citric acid |
| | Citric Acid Solution | |
| | Citric Acid | |
| 107-21-1 | Ethylene Glycol | Ethylene glycol |
| | Ethyene Glycol | |
| | Ethylene Dlyco | |
| | Ehtylene Glycol | |
| 14808-60-7 | Quartz | Quartz |
| | Crystalline silica | |
| | Silicon dioxide | |
| | Crystalline silica quartz | |

| Table 3. Exa | amples of ingr | edient name | standardization. |
|--------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|
| | impics of mgi | culcil nume | standar alzation. |

the project database but not included in Appendix A of the *Progress Report*.²¹ The same methods were used in the development of Appendix A of the *Progress Report* and ensure correct chemical names and CASRNs.

In applying the EPA-standardized chemical list to the ingredient records in the project database, standardized chemical names were assigned to 787,522 ingredient records (65% of 1,218,003 records) from the 36,544 unique, fully parsed disclosures that met the date criterion. Because the CASRNs for the remaining 35% (430,481 records) of ingredient records were invalid, they could not be assigned a standardized chemical name and were excluded from analyses of additive ingredients.

Fields were established in the project database to indicate whether each ingredient record met QA criteria for the CASRN, additive concentration, and fracturing fluid concentration fields. Individual

²¹ In the majority of cases, valid CASRNs and the associated ingredient names in the project database were paired correctly for a given CASRN. If an ingredient name (whether specific or non-specific) did not match the CASRN reported by the operator, the CASRN was added to a chemical name standardization list and assigned a correct chemical name. The chemical standardization list consists of CASRNs paired with appropriate chemical names and was used to standardize chemical names in the project database based on the CASRNs reported by operators. This process was undertaken because numerous synonyms and misspellings for a given chemical were present in the original data. Standardized, specific chemical names were identified using the EPA's Distributed Structure-Searchable Database Network (US EPA, 2013), the EPA's Substance Registry Services database (US EPA, 2014a), and the U.S. National Library of Medicine ChemID database (US NLM, 2014). Additional information on chemical name and structure quality control methods can be found at http://www.epa.gov/ncct/dsstox/ChemicalInfQAProcedures.html.

concentrations (reported as maximum concentrations) of ingredients in additives and in hydraulic fracturing fluid were considered valid and included in appropriate analyses if they had a value between 0% and 100%. In this way, non-numeric entries and implausibly high numeric values (e.g., typographical errors from operators, invalid entries due to parsing difficulties) were excluded from summary statistics. Ingredient records that did not meet the 0% to 100% criterion for the additive and fracturing fluid concentration fields were excluded from analyses for which median and percentile calculations were performed. A total of 295 disclosures (0.81% of 36,544 disclosures) had no valid entries in either the additive or fracturing fluid concentration field for any of their ingredient records. Invalid entries for both concentration fields were found for 271,312 individual ingredient records (22% of 1,218,003 ingredient records).²² (Some disclosures had a mix of ingredients with valid and invalid concentrations. Thus, the 271,312 ingredients were spread out over more than the 295 disclosures.)

Lack of a valid CASRN and ingredient concentration data in the proper field may have been due to several factors. Operators sometimes did not list CASRN entries for ingredients.²³ Fields for concentration data were sometimes left blank. Also, operators may have made data entry errors or information from the original PDFs may have been assigned to the wrong fields due to the parsing difficulties related to modified formats.

Confidential Business Information. Operators can specify ingredients as confidential business information (CBI; also referred to as trade secret or proprietary) when submitting disclosures to FracFocus. As a result, the identity of a specific chemical may not be known for the analyses conducted in this report. Operators indicated CBI ingredients using 239 terms in the CASRN and chemical name fields that clearly indicate that the ingredients are considered a trade secret. Omission of the chemical name or CASRN from a CBI record disqualified that record for additive ingredient analyses. The CBI ingredient records in the project database were reviewed to assess the frequency at which operators claimed CBI status and the extent to which disclosures available for summary analyses would be reduced by the exclusion of CBI ingredient records. More than 70% of disclosures contained at least one ingredient identified as CBI, as shown in Table 4. Of the 25,796 disclosures that contained CBI ingredients (excluding duplicates and those that did not meet the date criterion), the average number of CBI ingredients per disclosure was five. The total number of ingredient records claimed as CBI or a related term was 129,311, or 11% of all ingredient records that were completely parsed from disclosures that met the primary QA criteria. Arthur et al. (2014) reported a similar proportion of CBI records in their study of FracFocus data (13% of ingredients; approximately 200,000 records). Although these ingredients are reported as proprietary, information on the general chemical class is frequently provided; related information is summarized in Appendix B.

Atypical Formatting. Atypical formatting of ingredient and trade name information on disclosures also caused information to fail QA criteria and be excluded from analyses. Data were entered in some disclosures so that trade names and purposes were decoupled from ingredient names,

 $^{^{\}rm 22}$ Disclosures containing these ingredient records meet the primary QA criteria.

²³ The FracFocus 2.0 submission system prohibits operators or their registered agents from entering an ingredient without a CASRN and issues a warning if the CASRN is not properly formatted or has the incorrect number of digits.

Table 4. Additive ingredients reported as confidential business information (CBI), summarized by state.

| State | Number of disclosures with parsed ingredients table | Percent of disclosures with at least one reported CBI ingredient |
|------------------|--|---|
| Alabama | 55 | 0% |
| Alaska | 37 | 100% |
| Arkansas | 1,449 | 78% |
| California | 704 | 80% |
| Colorado | 4,624 | 57% |
| Kansas | 133 | 60% |
| Louisiana | 1,030 | 60% |
| Michigan | 14 | 79% |
| Mississippi | 4 | 100% |
| Montana | 205 | 68% |
| New Mexico | 1,136 | 89% |
| North Dakota | 2,078 | 64% |
| Ohio | 147 | 86% |
| Oklahoma | 1,839 | 68% |
| Pennsylvania | 2,463 | 48% |
| Texas | 17,384 | 76% |
| Utah | 1,339 | 91% |
| Virginia | 90 | 24% |
| West Virginia | 273 | 40% |
| Wyoming | 1,391 | 75% |
| State Uncertain* | 149 | 82% |
| Entire Dataset | 36,544 | 71% |

* State location did not pass state locational quality assurance criteria.

Note: Analysis considered 36,544 disclosures that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; and fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (1,986) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis.

CASRNs, and maximum concentrations. Such reporting styles allow the operator to disclose chemicals while protecting proprietary information. The decoupling of related information occurred in one of three ways:

- An operator entered all trade names into a single cell in the template and all purposes into another cell.
- An operator entered trade names and purposes in a set of rows without ingredient information and entered ingredient names, CASRNs, and maximum concentrations in a series of rows below all of the trade names and purposes. This strategy is proposed by the

Secretary of Energy Advisory Board (SEAB) as appropriate for operators to fully disclose chemicals and remain protective of business interests (SEAB, 2014).

• An operator entered some ingredients in a section separate from other ingredients, which resulted in ingredients being included in unintended, incorrect fields when parsed. An example would be non-hazardous ingredients not found on Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) that operators disclosed to FracFocus. The non-MSDS ingredients were entered in a separate section than ingredients found on an MSDS. The disclosures typically included a red cell with explanatory text separating the two areas of the ingredients table. The text in the red separator itself could be incorporated into the ingredient name or CASRN fields incorrectly when parsed.

These entry options rendered it difficult to match ingredients with purposes and trade names and may have resulted in invalid entries in the trade name, supplier, ingredient name, or CASRN fields. Ingredient records that met the critical QA criteria (valid CASRN, valid maximum concentrations) were incorporated into basic analyses of ingredient occurrence even if their associated trade name and purpose fields had problematic entries (because those two fields are not relevant to all analyses.) Quantifying the number of ingredient records and disclosures affected by the data entry formats would require a comprehensive comparison of the original PDFs to the project database, which was infeasible given the large numbers of ingredient records and disclosures.

2.3. Analyses

Analyses were conducted to study disclosure locations and ingredients used in hydraulic fracturing fluids on regional, state, and national scales. Summary information was also compiled to allow a comparison among five counties with extensive hydraulic fracturing activities, as indicated by the number of disclosures in the project database.

Analyses of the project database were designed to ensure that the results presented in this report represent the data contained in the original PDF disclosures, while identifying obviously invalid or incorrect data to exclude from analyses. For these reasons, results of the analyses represent only the data found in the project database, and an extrapolation of the results to the entirety of hydraulically fractured oil and gas production wells in the United States was not conducted.

2.3.1. Specific Criteria for Analyses

For each analysis, information was extracted from the project database by designing a query that included specific QA criteria to address limitations in the project database. As noted in Section 2.2, the following primary QA criteria were applied to all analyses: a unique combination of fracture date and API well number and a fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013 (Table 1; 38,050 disclosures met these two criteria). The search criteria described below were used in queries to help target specific types of information (e.g., use of search terms or selection of certain types of purposes or ingredients). Table 5 identifies search filters and QA criteria used for figures and tables presented in this report, along with the resulting numbers of disclosures and ingredient records included in each analysis.

Specific Criteria and Approaches for Additive Ingredient Analyses. Analyses of the occurrence or concentrations of additive ingredients included ingredient records from trade names with purposes

other than those associated with base fluids or proppants. Ingredient records for these analyses were required to have valid maximum concentrations (between 0% and 100%) and valid CASRNs (Section 2.2.3). The above QA criteria were met by 676,376 ingredient records (row for Table 7 in Table 5).

Specific Criteria and Approaches for Base Fluid Analyses. Disclosures were included in analyses of total water volumes if the entry in the total water volume field in the well header table (Figure 1) was less than or equal to 50 million gallons.²⁴ Two hundred fifty-five disclosures did not meet the volume criterion and were excluded from relevant analyses: 11 disclosures exceeded 50 million gallons; water volume was not reported for 165 disclosures; and for 79 disclosures, the water volume was ambiguous as parsed.

Water as a base fluid was identified by querying the trade name and comments fields for a suite of terms and with the criterion of a maximum hydraulic fracturing fluid concentration greater than or equal to 1% by mass. The threshold of 1% distinguished water as a base fluid from water listed as an additive ingredient. The cutoff of 1% was chosen after considering the median and 95th percentile maximum fluid concentrations of frequently reported additive ingredients as well as the median maximum fluid concentration of all additive ingredients per disclosure.²⁵ Because operators often left the purpose field blank when listing water as a base fluid, the purpose field was not used for this analysis. The analyses of base fluids included 36,046 unique disclosures with fracture dates in the study time period and used ingredient records with maximum fluid concentrations greater than 1% by mass (Table 5; rows for Tables 17 and 18).

To compile information on water sources, the project database was queried for the use of source water descriptors in the trade name and comments fields. Although not explicitly required by FracFocus, some operators included terminology in their submissions that indicated the source of water used for the base fluid (e.g., "fresh," "surface water"). Operators most commonly listed source water information as a trade name or in the comments field and usually included estimates of the maximum concentration of water type in the hydraulic fracturing fluid.

To identify base fluid ingredients that were used either to enhance water-based fluid systems or as an alternative to water-based systems, the project database was queried for non-aqueous ingredients with base fluid-related terms in the purpose field. Preliminary queries indicated that non-aqueous constituents such as gases and hydrocarbons were identified by purpose (whereas water used as a base fluid is often not listed with a purpose). Furthermore, some constituents were identified with more than one purpose even when above the 1% threshold (e.g., petroleum

²⁴ The criterion of 50 million gallons or less for the reported total water volume was chosen based on the identification of extreme values in the distribution of the data and after speaking with Mike Nickolaus of the GWPC regarding the extreme values compared to ranges of known water use. Eleven disclosures indicated water volumes in excess of 50 million gallons per disclosure, with the largest total water volume reported as greater than 100 million gallons. Typical per well water volumes reported by Clark et al. (2013), Jiang et al. (2014), and Nicot and Scanlon (2012), are well below the 50 million gallon per disclosure threshold.

²⁵ Well operators reported the maximum concentration of an ingredient in the additive and in the hydraulic fracturing fluid. Therefore, the median and 5th and 95th percentile concentration values presented in this report represent those values of the reported maximum concentrations.

| eser | ited ii | n this re | port. | "N/A | ″ indi | cates not appl | icable. | |
|-----------|---------|---------------------|--------|----------|--------|----------------|---------|--------|
| | I | NGREDI | ENT 1 | ABLE | CRIT | ERIA | TOTAL | COUNTS |
| le parsed | SRN | e & fluid itions | oppant | se fluid | pose | : type | Ires | ints |

| Table 5. Filters, QA criteria, disclosures | , and ingredient records associated | l with analyses presented in this report | . "N/A" indicates not applicable. |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| | | | |

WELL HEADER CRITERIA

| Figure or Table | Well header parsed | Unique disclosure | Fracture date within study timeframe | Valid water volume | Location filter state | Location filter county | Production type | Ingredient table parsed | Valid CASRN | Valid additive & fluid concentrations | Purpose: Proppant | Purpose: Base fluid | Valid purpose | Ingredient type | Disclosures | Ingredients |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Figure 2. Geographic distribution of disclosures in | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | 37,888 | N/A |
| the project database Figure 3. Geographic distribution of disclosures by production type | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | 37,888 | N/A |
| Figure 4. Distribution of fracture dates in the project database | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | 37,888 | N/A |
| Figure 5. Cumulative total water use, summarized by county | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | 37,888 | N/A |
| Figure 6. Median total water volumes per disclosure, summarized by county | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | 37,888 | N/A |
| Figure 7. Variability in reported total water volumes per disclosure, as measured by the difference between the 5th and 95th percentiles | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | 37,888 | N/A |
| Table 4. Additive ingredients reported as confidential business information (CBI), summarized by state | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | Yes | | | | | | CBI | 36,544 | N/A |
| Table 6. Number and percentage of unique disclosures in the project database with a fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013 | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | 38,050 | N/A |
| Table 7. Number of unique additive ingredients perdisclosure, summarized by state | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | Additives | 34,675 | 676,376 |
| Table 8. Twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients in oil disclosures, ranked by frequency of occurrence | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | Additives | 17,640 | 385,013 |

Table continued on next page

| | | WE | | DER C | RITER | RIA | | | II | NGREDI | TOTAL COUNTS | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Figure or Table | Well header parsed | Unique disclosure | Fracture date within study timeframe | Valid water volume | Location filter state | Location filter county | Production type | Ingredient table parsed | Valid CASRN | Valid additive & fluid concentrations | Purpose: Proppant | Purpose: Base fluid | Valid purpose | Ingredient type | Disclosures | Ingredients |
| Table 9. Twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients in gas disclosures, ranked by frequency of occurrence | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | Additives | 17,035 | 291,363 |
| Table 10. Frequently reported additive ingredients and commonly listed purposes for additives that contain the ingredients | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | Additives | 34,675 | 676,376 |
| Table 11. Counties selected to illustrate diversity in additive ingredients at small scales | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | | | 4,066 | N/A |
| Table 12. Comparison of 20 most frequently reported additive ingredients among selected counties | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | Yes | | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | Additives | 3,622 | 61,502 |
| Table 13. Non-aqueous ingredients reported in base fluids | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | | Base Fluids | 34,675 | 676,376 |
| Table 14. Use of non-aqueous ingredients in base fluids, summarized by state | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | | Base Fluids | 34,675 | 676,376 |
| Table 15. Total water volumes, summarized by state | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | 37,796 | N/A |
| Table 16. Total water volumes for selected counties in approximately the 90th percentile of disclosures | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | 37,796 | N/A |
| Table 17. Number of disclosures having terms suggestive of water sources, summarized by state | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | Yes | | Yes | | | | Base Fluids | 36,046 | 925,972* |
| Table 18. Median maximum fluid concentrations of water by source, summarized by state | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | Yes | | Yes | | | | Base Fluids | 36,046 | 925,972* |

Table continued on next page

| | | WE | | DER C | RITER | RIA | | | 11 | NGREDI | | ABLE | CRIT | ERIA | TOTAL COUNTS | |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Figure or Table | Well header parsed | Unique disclosure | Fracture date within study timeframe | Valid water volume | Location filter state | Location filter county | Production type | Ingredient table parsed | Valid CASRN | Valid additive & fluid concentrations | Purpose: Proppant | Purpose: Base fluid | Valid purpose | Ingredient type | Disclosures | Ingredients |
| Table 19. Ten most frequently reported proppant ingredients, ranked by frequency of occurrence | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | Proppants | 34,675 | 676,376 |
| Table B-1. Chemical families for CBI ingredient records | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | Yes | | | | | | СВІ | 36,544 | N/A |
| Table B-2. Most frequently reported chemical families among CBI ingredients and their most commonly listed purposes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | Yes | | | | | | CBI | 36,544 | N/A |
| Appendix C. Histograms of hydraulic fracturing fluid concentrations for most frequently reported additive ingredients | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | Additives | 34,675 | 676,376 |
| Table D-1. Disclosures per state, summarized by well operator | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | 38,050 | N/A |
| Table E-1. Reporting regulations for states with data in the project database | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | | | | | | | | | | 37,888 | N/A |
| Table F-1. Number of disclosures, summarized by additive purpose categories | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | Yes | | | | | | Additives / CBI | 36,544 | 1,218,003 |
| Table G-1. Twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients in Andrews County, Texas, ranked by frequency of occurrence | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | Yes | | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | Additives | 1,088 | 20,716 |
| Table G-2. Twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients in Bradford County, Pennsylvania, ranked by frequency of occurrence | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | Yes | | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | Additives | 510 | 6,002 |
| Table G-3. Twenty-one most frequently reported additive ingredients in Dunn County, North Dakota, ranked by frequency of occurrence | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | Yes | | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | Additives | 311 | 6,450 |

Table continued on next page

| | | WE | ELL HEAD | DER C | RITEF | RIA | | | 11 | NGREDI | ENT 1 | TABLE | | RIA | TOTAL COUNTS | |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|-------------|
| | Well header parsed | Unique disclosure | Fracture date within study timeframe | Valid water volume | Location filter state | Location filter county | Production type | Ingredient table parsed | Valid CASRN | Valid additive & fluid concentrations | Purpose: Proppant | Purpose: Base fluid | Valid purpose | Ingredient type | Disclosures | Ingredients |
| Figure or Table | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Table G-4. Twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients in Garfield County, Colorado, ranked by frequency of occurrence | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | Yes | | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | Additives | 1,166 | 17,337 |
| Table G-5. Twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients in Kern County, California, ranked by frequency of occurrence | Yes | Yes | Yes | | Yes | Yes | | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | Additives | 547 | 10,997 |
| Table H-1. Total water volumes, summarized by county | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | 37,796 | N/A |

* Valid maximum concentration in additive criteria not used for this analysis.

distillates are listed as a gelling agent as well as a carrier ingredient). It was, therefore, considered reasonable to use the purpose field for this analysis. Purpose terms that were used to identify these ingredients included variations on: base fluid, fracturing fluid, gas, carrier, foamer or foaming agent, energizer or energizing agent, carbon dioxide, and nitrogen. As with water base fluids, a maximum fluid concentration of 1% was chosen as the minimum limit to identify non-aqueous ingredients as base fluids. The analyses of non-aqueous base fluids included 34,675 unique disclosures and used ingredient records with maximum fluid concentrations greater than 1% by mass, and valid CASRN and concentrations (Table 5; rows for Tables 13 and 14).

Description of Figure and Table Footnotes. Footnotes were developed to provide transparency about how data were used for each analysis, because the number of disclosures and ingredient records for individual analyses varied depending on the QA criteria used. The use of QA criteria in the analyses is described in footnotes associated with each figure and table throughout Section 3. The descriptions and numbers in the footnotes do not reflect other analysis-specific choices that were made, such as screening for certain purposes or specific concentrations (e.g. purpose of base fluid, concentration $\geq 1\%$ by mass). Such decisions are described in the text in this section and in other appropriate sections.

2.3.2. Calculations

The approach to calculations of summary statistics was chosen to support an understandable synopsis of the analysis results, while minimizing the effects of limitations associated with the project database. In addition to the parsing problems discussed above, invalid values in the database also exist due to blank fields in disclosures, possible data entry errors, or non-reporting of CBI. These issues are particularly problematic for data in the ingredients table. In many cases, invalid entries were easily excluded during analysis by use of the previously described QA fields (e.g., when alphabetic characters occur in numeric fields, such as concentration or CASRN fields). In other cases, however, anomalous numbers that still meet QA criteria are seen in the concentration fields (e.g., a maximum fluid concentration of 100% by mass in a field for an ingredient observed to be used in small quantities in other disclosures).

Anomalous data that meet QA criteria, while small in number, tend to disproportionately affect summary statistics by artificially inflating or decreasing the maximum, minimum, or mean. As an example, sodium hydroxide was frequently reported in disclosures (38% of 34,675 disclosures that met the primary QA requirements). The median maximum concentration of sodium hydroxide in hydraulic fracturing fluid is 0.0092% by mass, but the mean maximum fluid concentration is several orders of magnitude greater (0.10%). The mean is influenced by a maximum concentration (100%) that is orders of magnitude greater than the 95th percentile (0.077%). The maximum concentrations, at times, represent extreme values that may be included in the project database due to parsing problems or errors in operator data entry.

To minimize the effects of anomalously high and low concentration values on the summary statistics, the median was used to represent the central tendency of the dataset, and the 5th and 95th percentiles were used to represent the range. Data at the extreme ends of ranges (below the 5th and above the 95th percentiles) remain in the project database. Calculations such as average or variance were not performed on the data. The median and the 5th and 95th percentiles were

calculated using the default method in the statistical program R (R Core Team, 2013). Tables and figures state the number of disclosures (i.e., frequency of reporting) to give additional context to the data.

To assess the accuracy of the median as a measure of central tendency and to examine the distributions of maximum additive ingredient concentrations in hydraulic fracturing fluids, histograms were prepared for the twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients (Appendix C). The histogram shapes vary, with some appearing log-normal and others with a more irregular pattern or a roughly bimodal distribution.²⁶ The variety in distributions indicates that, for some additive ingredients, the median is a more reliable indicator of central tendency than for others. Irregular or bimodal distributions may result from use of an additive ingredient in more than one additive type (necessitating different amounts) or from variable additive needs depending upon factors such as subsurface geochemistry or different operational practices.

If an additive ingredient was listed in more than one additive in a disclosure, the individual maximum fluid concentrations were summed to estimate the total maximum fluid concentration for that additive ingredient in the disclosure.²⁷ The median and percentile maximum concentrations in hydraulic fracturing fluids were calculated from these summed values. Because the concentrations of each additive ingredient are the maximum possible concentrations, the resulting statistics on hydraulic fracturing fluid concentrations can be considered upper limits. Also, because maximum concentrations were reported (and in some cases operators appeared to have entered additive concentrations or other values in the fracturing fluid concentration field), the cumulative maximum fluid concentrations of an ingredient across all additives in a disclosure sum to greater than 100% by mass in some disclosures.

Frequency of reporting for ingredients at the disclosure level was calculated by summing the number of disclosures that reported a specific ingredient. Frequency of reporting at the ingredient record level was calculated by summing the number of individual ingredient records for a specific ingredient. Percentages presented in the tables were calculated based upon the total number of disclosures or ingredient records that met the QA criteria for a given analysis and other, query-specific criteria.

For analyses of total water volumes, cumulative volumes were calculated by adding the total water volume reported in the well header table for all disclosures in a chosen unit area. Total water volumes were also summarized on a per-disclosure basis by calculating the median and 5th and 95th percentiles among all disclosures for an area of interest (i.e., state, county, entire dataset). Median per-disclosure water volumes for a given area reflect the central tendency of the dataset, and 5th and 95th percentiles provide information on the range of the dataset.

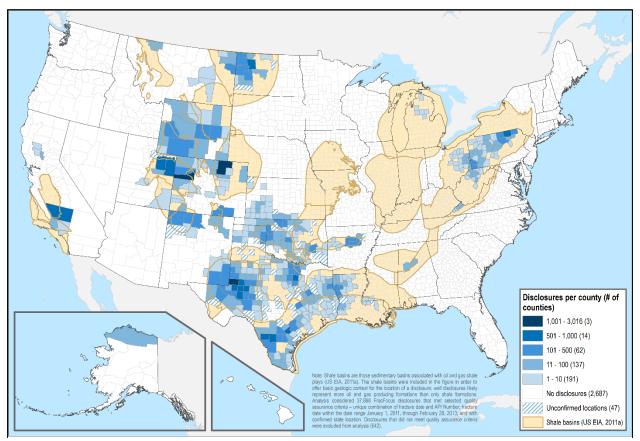
²⁶ The most frequently reported additive ingredients with non-normal distributions include: 2-butoxyethanol, hydrotreated light petroleum distillates, ethanol, naphthalene, potassium hydroxide, quartz, and heavy aromatic petroleum solvent naphtha.

²⁷ Fluid concentrations for individual ingredient records must meet the initial QA criteria of maximum fluid concentration by mass between 0% and 100% prior to inclusion in the analysis.

3. Results

The project database includes data extracted from 38,530 disclosures in 20 states that were uploaded to FracFocus before March 1, 2013.²⁸ Operators identified 19,908 disclosures as oil-producing wells and 18,622 as gas-producing wells.²⁹ Analyses included well locational data, total water volumes, and production type for 38,050 disclosures that met primary QA criteria (19,769 oil wells and 18,281 gas wells). Ingredient data were considered for 36,544 disclosures that met primary QA criteria (Table 1).

Operators provided locational information for the wells represented in the disclosures. This information enabled comparisons among hydraulic fracturing fluid composition in different regions of the country on a state or county basis. Figure 2 shows the geographic distribution of well



Note: Shale basins are those sedimentary basins associated with oil and gas shale plays (US EIA, 2011a). The shale basins offer basic geologic context for the location of a disclosure; disclosures likely represent more oil and gas producing formations than only shale formations. Analysis considered 37,888 disclosures that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; and with confirmed state location. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria were excluded from analysis (642).

Figure 2. Geographic distribution of disclosures in the project database.

²⁹ Appendix D identifies the operators that submitted disclosures and the states where their wells are located.

²⁸ Nine hydraulic fracturing service companies reported that they hydraulically fractured nearly 25,000 wells in 30 states between approximately September 2009 and September 2010 (US EPA, 2012). Assuming that hydraulic fracturing continued to occur in the 30 states through March 2013, this suggests that disclosures uploaded to FracFocus and analyzed for this study may not encompass all hydraulic fracturing activity that occurred between 2011 and 2013.

locations as reported in the project database. Generally, the locations of wells represented in the disclosures are clustered in the northeast (mainly in and around Pennsylvania), the west central portion of the country (from North Dakota and Wyoming through Texas and Louisiana), and in California.

Many counties are represented in the project database, but a large number of counties have few disclosures in the database. The project database indicates well locations in 406 counties, with a range of 1 to 3,016 disclosures per county. Approximately 50% of counties represented in the project database have less than 13 disclosures, and 26% of the counties have only one or two disclosures.

Counties with particularly large numbers of disclosures are in California, Colorado, North Dakota, Pennsylvania, and Texas. This distribution is generally consistent with areas of the country that have experienced the greatest growth in oil and gas production since the late 2000's—namely, the Bakken (North Dakota and Montana), the Eagle Ford (Texas), the Haynesville (Texas, Louisiana, and Arkansas), the Marcellus (Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Ohio, New York, and Maryland), the Niobrara (Colorado, Wyoming, Nebraska, and Kansas), the Permian Basin (Texas and New Mexico), and the Utica (Ohio). These basins and formations accounted for nearly 95% of growth in domestic oil production and virtually all of the growth in domestic natural gas production during 2011 and 2012 (US EIA, 2014).

The geographic distribution of disclosures should be considered when interpreting results of analyses presented in this report, because certain parts of the country are more heavily represented than others, as shown in Table 6. For example, 48% of all disclosures in the project database are located in Texas. Arthur et al. (2014) also noted that almost half the disclosures in FracFocus are from Texas. Therefore, the disclosure data associated with Texas influence summary analyses of the entire project database toward hydraulic fracturing practices in Texas.

Because operators provided information on production type in FracFocus 1.0, it is possible to use production type to add additional context to the data in the project database. Figure 3 identifies the production type by county as a proportion of disclosures. Although production in many counties was predominantly (>80%) oil or gas, some counties had a mix of oil- and gas-reporting disclosures. Disclosures in Ohio, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia indicated predominantly gas production (>80%), whereas disclosures in North Dakota, West Texas, and northern Wyoming showed predominantly oil production. Disclosures from many states indicated the presence of both oil and gas production wells.

Influence of State Reporting Requirements. By February 2013, six of the 20 states with data in the project database had implemented regulations that required well operators to disclose chemicals used in hydraulic fracturing fluids to FracFocus: Colorado, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Texas, and Utah.³⁰ Three additional states (Louisiana, Montana, and Ohio) required disclosure to

³⁰ Between February 5, 2011, and April 13, 2012, Pennsylvania required reporting to the state. As of April 14, 2012, Pennsylvania required reporting to both the state and FracFocus.

| Tabl | e 6. Number and percentage of union | que disclosures in the project databa | ase with a fracture date between | | | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Janu | ary 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013. | | | | | | | | |
| | State | ate Number of disclosures Percentage of disclosures | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| State | Number of disclosures | Percentage of disclosures |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Texas | 18,075 | 48% |
| Colorado | 4,938 | 13% |
| Pennsylvania | 2,483 | 6.5% |
| North Dakota | 2,254 | 5.9% |
| Oklahoma | 1,909 | 5.0% |
| Wyoming | 1,457 | 3.8% |
| Arkansas | 1,450 | 3.8% |
| Utah | 1,429 | 3.8% |
| New Mexico | 1,162 | 3.1 % |
| Louisiana | 1,038 | 2.7% |
| California | 718 | 1.9% |
| West Virginia | 277 | 0.73% |
| Montana | 213 | 0.56% |
| Ohio | 148 | 0.39% |
| Kansas | 136 | 0.36% |
| Virginia | 90 | 0.24% |
| Alabama | 55 | 0.14% |
| Alaska | 37 | 0.097% |
| Michigan | 15 | 0.039% |
| Mississippi | 4 | 0.011% |
| State Uncertain* | 162 | 0.43% |
| Entire Dataset | 38,050 | 100% |
| * ~ | anotional quality accurance criteria | |

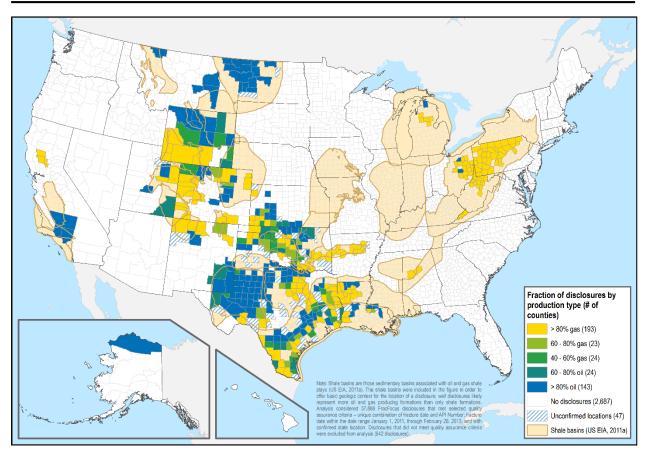
* State location did not pass state locational quality assurance criteria.

Note: 480 disclosures that did not meet primary quality assurance criteria were excluded from analysis.

either FracFocus or the state, and five states (Arkansas, Michigan, New Mexico, West Virginia, and Wyoming) required reporting to the state.³¹ Reporting requirements for the six states with mandatory reporting to FracFocus became effective during the time period studied in this report. The changing nature of reporting requirements may have influenced both the number and geographic distribution of disclosures in the project database.

Figure 4 shows the distribution of fracture dates in the project database and indicates whether the disclosure was mandatory or voluntary. Mandatory disclosures are defined, in this report, as

³¹ Appendix E describes reporting requirements for the 20 states discussed in this study.



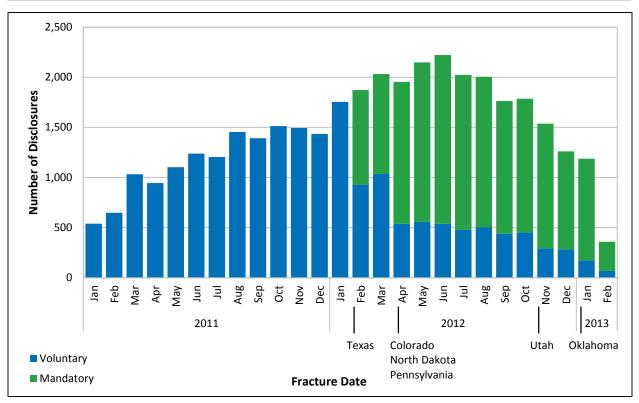
Note: Shale basins are those sedimentary basins associated with oil and gas shale plays (US EIA, 2011a). The shale basins offer basic geologic context for the location of a disclosure; disclosures likely represent more oil and gas producing formations than only shale formations. Analysis considered 37,888 disclosures that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; and with confirmed state location. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria were excluded from analysis (642 disclosures).

Figure 3. Geographic distribution of disclosures by production type.

disclosures that occurred in one of the six states with mandatory reporting to FracFocus and had a fracture date after the state's regulatory effective date.³² Voluntary disclosures included disclosures that fell into one of the following categories: disclosures from states with no reporting requirements, states with reporting requirements that did not mandate reporting to FracFocus (i.e., states requiring disclosure to the state and states requiring disclosure to either the state or FracFocus), or disclosures that had a fracture date prior to a state's regulatory effective date for mandatory reporting to FracFocus. Data presented in Figure 4 suggest that, overall, the number of disclosures in the project database increased when mandatory reporting requirements to FracFocus were in place.³³ The observed increase in the number of disclosures in the project

³² For five of the six states with mandatory reporting requirements to FracFocus, reporting is required for hydraulic fracturing operations on or after the regulatory effective date. For Texas, the reporting requirements apply to hydraulic fracturing operations conducted at wells with drilling permits issued on or after the regulatory effective date.

³³ There is typically a delay of one to three months between the fracture date and the date of required disclosure reporting in states with mandatory reporting to FracFocus (Appendix E). The reporting delay may have led to artificially low reporting rates for the months toward the end of the analysis (late 2012 and early 2013).



Note: Analysis considered 37,888 disclosures that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; and with confirmed state location. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria were excluded from analysis (642). During the timeframe of this study, six states mandated reporting to FracFocus: Colorado, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Texas, and Utah. Vertical lines in the figure indicate when mandatory reporting to FracFocus became effective. Voluntary disclosures included disclosures that fell into one of the following categories: disclosures from states with no reporting requirements, states with reporting requirements that did not mandate reporting to FracFocus (i.e., states requiring disclosure to the state and states requiring disclosure to either the state or FracFocus), or disclosures that had a fracture date prior to a state's regulatory effective date for mandatory reporting to FracFocus. A list of state disclosure requirements is provided in Appendix E.

Figure 4. Distribution of fracture dates in the project database.

database is largely driven by disclosures in Texas, which has the largest percentage of disclosures in the project database. In Texas, the number of disclosures per day increased by 89% after the regulatory effective date for mandatory reporting to FracFocus.³⁴ A similar trend was found for North Dakota, which had an 84% increase in disclosures per day after the regulatory effective date. Opposite trends were observed for Colorado, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, and Utah: the number of disclosures per day for these states decreased after the regulatory effective date for mandatory reporting to FracFocus.³⁵

³⁴ The number of disclosures per day was calculated for the time periods before and after a state's disclosure requirement became effective. The number of disclosures with a fracture date between January 1, 2011, and a state's effective date (i.e., before regulations) was divided by the number of days in that period. The number of disclosures between the effective date and February 28, 2013, (i.e., after regulations) was similarly divided by the number of days in that time period.

³⁵ The number of disclosures per day decreased by 37% in Colorado, 19% in Oklahoma, 13% in Pennsylvania, and 21% in Utah. In Oklahoma, the regulatory effective date for mandatory disclosures to FracFocus was January 1, 2013, which was two months prior to the end of the time period of the study. This may account for the decrease in the number of disclosures observed for Oklahoma, because well operators had 60 days to report to FracFocus.

Changes in the number of disclosures reported to FracFocus per day or per month may be due to a variety of factors, including fluctuations in the number of wells hydraulically fractured and shifts in state reporting requirements as new regulations were adopted. Available information indicates that the percentage of wells within a state reporting data to FracFocus increases when states have mandatory reporting requirements to FracFocus. This may or may not relate to the increases and decreases in disclosures per day discussed above, depending on other factors that can influence the number of wells hydraulically fracturing, including the price of oil and gas. Hansen et al. (2013) compared the number of disclosures in FracFocus from Pennsylvania to the number of wells that started drilling in the same year and found that the percentage of wells reporting to FracFocus increased from 59% in 2011 to 85% in 2012, which coincides with mandatory reporting requirements to FracFocus implemented by Pennsylvania in April 2012. A similar observation was made by the Railroad Commission of Texas, which reported that, prior to the passage of reporting regulations in Texas, well operators were voluntarily uploading data to FracFocus for about half of all wells undergoing hydraulic fracturing in Texas (Railroad Commission of Texas, 2015).

The observations from Hansen et al. (2013) and the Railroad Commission of Texas (2015) suggest that the project database is likely incomplete, because the majority of the states with data in the project database (14 out of 20) did not have mandatory reporting requirements to FracFocus during the study timeframe.³⁶ For the six states that implemented mandatory reporting requirements to FracFocus during the time period studied in this report, the earliest regulatory effective date was February 1, 2012 (Texas), and the latest date was January 1, 2013 (Oklahoma). Because the majority of disclosures in the project database (58%) were reported in states without mandatory reporting requirements to FracFocus, the project database cannot be assumed to be complete.

3.1. Additive Ingredients

The project database contains 692 unique ingredients reported for base fluids, proppants, and additives in hydraulic fracturing fluids.³⁷ Of these, 598 ingredients are associated with valid maximum fluid and additive concentrations (individual record values between 0% and 100%). Similarly large numbers of chemicals associated with hydraulic fracturing have been estimated elsewhere. In a survey of 14 leading oil and gas service companies, Waxman et al. (2011) found that the additives used contained 750 chemicals. Colborn et al. (2011) used information from MSDS for additives used in the natural gas industry to compile an estimate of 632 chemicals used during drilling and hydraulic fracturing of natural gas wells.

This section primarily summarizes ingredients reported in hydraulic fracturing fluid additives that have purposes other than base fluid or proppant, but also includes ingredients identified as non-

³⁶ Eight of the 14 states had or implemented reporting requirements during the study's timeframe that either required reporting to the state or BracFocus. Six states had no reporting requirements during the study's timeframe.

³⁷ Unique ingredients are defined by valid CASRN and chemical name.

aqueous base fluids (Section 3.2.1) and resin coatings for proppants.³⁸ Analyses focused primarily on the ingredients in additives rather than the additives (i.e., the trade name field) because chemical information is more useful to assess toxicity, exposure, and therefore potential impacts on drinking water resources. Additives may be single-ingredient additives, as suggested by additive concentrations of 100%, or they may contain several ingredients. Additives are added to a hydraulic fracturing fluid to change the fluid's properties. For example, some additives in the fracturing fluid help manage viscosity for delivery of proppant into the fractures, while other additives serve to minimize damage to the formation or maximize flow of oil or gas from the formation to the well (Gupta and Valkó, 2007). Additives chosen for hydraulic fracturing fluids can vary significantly based on factors such as geologic conditions, well design, and operator or service company preferences (Arthur et al., 2014; GWPC and ALL Consulting, 2009; Waxman et al., 2011).

The median number of unique additive ingredients per disclosure was 14 and, summarized by state, ranged from nine in Virginia to 21 in New Mexico. Table 7 shows the median number of unique additive ingredients per disclosure for the 20 states identified in the project database. The median number of additive ingredients per disclosure was 16 for oil disclosures and 12 for gas disclosures (not shown in Table 7). The range of additive ingredients per disclosure, however, was four to 28 (5th to 95th percentile) for the entire dataset. Apparent differences between oil and gas disclosures may not be statistically significant.

3.1.1. Reported Frequency and Fluid Concentrations of Additive Ingredients

The 20 most frequently reported additive ingredients were analyzed separately for oil and gas disclosures in the project database. Tables 8 and 9 list the most frequently reported chemicals for hydraulic fracturing in oil and gas disclosures, respectively, with median and 5th and 95th percentiles for maximum hydraulic fracturing fluid concentrations reported.³⁹ Median as well as 5th and 95th percentiles for the maximum concentrations of the chemicals in their respective additives are also included in Tables 8 and 9.⁴⁰ Maximum ingredient concentrations (in hydraulic fracturing fluids and additives) are reported as mass percents in Tables 8 and 9 to be consistent with concentrations reported by operators to FracFocus 1.0 (Figure 1), although volumes may be more useful for understanding potential impacts on drinking water resources from releases of hydraulic fracturing fluids or additives.⁴¹ Both maximum additive concentrations and fluid concentrations for each additive ingredient may be important to consider when assessing potential impacts on

³⁸ Resin coatings are added to proppants and enhance the ability of proppants to keep fractures open; resin coatings do not function as proppants themselves.

 $^{^{39}}$ If an additive ingredient appeared more than once in a disclosure (e.g., the same solvent used in multiple additives), then the maximum fluid concentrations were added. For example, methanol may be an ingredient in two additives on a disclosure with maximum fluid concentrations of 0.1% and 0.05% by mass, respectively. The maximum fluid concentration of methanol for this disclosure would be the sum of 0.1% and 0.05%, which is 0.15% by mass.

⁴⁰ Maximum concentrations of ingredients in additives reflect the concentration for each individual ingredient record, not the sum of the reported concentrations.

⁴¹ Mass percents could be converted to volumes by assuming a density for total water volumes reported in the well header table (Figure 1).

| | | Number of additive ingredients per disclosure | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| State | Number of disclosures | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | | |
| Alabama | 55 | 10 | 10 | . 10 | | |
| Alaska | 20 | 15 | 13 | 16 | | |
| Arkansas | 1,337 | 10 | 6 | 2: | | |
| California | 585 | 19 | 10 | 23 | | |
| Colorado | 4,561 | 13 | 5 | 23 | | |
| Kansas | 97 | 14 | 8 | 1 | | |
| Louisiana | 1,026 | 15 | 1 | 2 | | |
| Michigan | 14 | 19 | 10 | 2 | | |
| Mississippi | 4 | 14 | 11 | 2 | | |
| Montana | 193 | 16 | 9 | 3 | | |
| New Mexico | 1,115 | 21 | 7 | 3 | | |
| North Dakota | 1,989 | 15 | 4 | 3 | | |
| Ohio | 146 | 17 | 8 | 3 | | |
| Oklahoma | 1,810 | 12 | 5 | 3 | | |
| Pennsylvania | 2,419 | 10 | 4 | 1 | | |
| Texas | 16,405 | 15 | 4 | 3 | | |
| Utah | 1,253 | 17 | 7 | 2 | | |
| Virginia | 79 | 9 | 7 | 1 | | |
| West Virginia | 239 | 12 | 7 | 2 | | |
| Wyoming | 1,198 | 10 | 5 | 2 | | |
| State Uncertain* | 130 | 15 | 5 | 2 | | |
| Entire Dataset | 34,675 | 14 | 4 | 2 | | |

* State location did not pass state locational quality assurance criteria.

Note: Analysis considered 34,675 disclosures and 676,376 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; valid CASRN; and valid concentrations. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (3,855 disclosures) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis.

drinking water resources from hydraulic fracturing, because an accidental release of a relatively small volume of a concentrated additive being stored on a well pad may have different potential impacts than a release of a greater volume of hydraulic fracturing fluid with more dilute additive ingredient concentrations.

Additive ingredients listed in Tables 8 and 9 were generally present in hydraulic fracturing fluids in low concentrations. The medians of the maximum fluid concentrations of the frequently reported

| | | Maximum concentration in hydraulic fracturing fluid (% by mass) | | | | Maximum concentration in additive (% by mass) | | | | |
|---|------------|--|---------|-----------------------|--------------------|--|--------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| EPA-standardized chemical name | CASRN | Number (%) of disclosures | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | Number (%) of ingredient records | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | |
| Methanol | 67-56-1 | 12,484 (72%) | 0.022 | 0.00064 | 0.16 | 26,482 (7.7%) | 30 | 0.39 | 100 | |
| Distillates, petroleum, hydrotreated light* | 64742-47-8 | 10,566 (61%) | 0.087 | 0.00073 | 0.39 | 15,995 (4.6%) | 40 | 0.60 | 70 | |
| Peroxydisulfuric acid, diammonium salt | 7727-54-0 | 10,350 (60%) | 0.0076 | 0.00028 | 0.067 | 12,723 (3.7%) | 100 | 0.10 | 100 | |
| Ethylene glycol | 107-21-1 | 10,307 (59%) | 0.023 | 0.00086 | 0.098 | 12,281 (3.5%) | 30 | 0.50 | 60 | |
| Hydrochloric acid | 7647-01-0 | 10,029 (58%) | 0.29 | 0.013 | 1.8 | 11,817 (3.4%) | 15 | 2.9 | 50 | |
| Guar gum | 9000-30-0 | 9,110 (52%) | 0.17 | 0.027 | 0.43 | 9,316 (2.7%) | 50 | 1.6 | 100 | |
| Sodium hydroxide | 1310-73-2 | 8,609 (50%) | 0.010 | 0.000050 | 0.075 | 10,300 (3.0%) | 10 | 0.025 | 45 | |
| Quartz* [†] | 14808-60-7 | 8,577 (49%) | 0.0041 | 0.000040 | 12 | 12,636 (3.7%) | 2.0 | 0.020 | 93 | |
| Water* [†] | 7732-18-5 | 8,538 (49%) | 1.0 | 0.0050 | 9.1 | 23,340 (6.7%) | 67 | 15 | 97 | |
| Isopropanol | 67-63-0 | 8,031 (46%) | 0.0063 | 0.000070 | 0.22 | 11,975 (3.5%) | 15 | 0.17 | 100 | |
| Potassium hydroxide* | 1310-58-3 | 7,206 (41%) | 0.013 | 0.000010 | 0.052 | 8,050 (2.3%) | 15 | 0.15 | 50 | |
| Glutaraldehyde | 111-30-8 | 5,927 (34%) | 0.0065 | 0.00027 | 0.020 | 6,211 (1.8%) | 15 | 0.030 | 50 | |
| Propargyl alcohol | 107-19-7 | 5,599 (32%) | 0.00022 | 0.000030 | 0.0030 | 6,129 (1.8%) | 5.0 | 0.0029 | 10 | |
| Acetic acid | 64-19-7 | 4,623 (27%) | 0.0047 | 0.000000§ | 0.047 | 5,552 (1.6%) | 30 | 0.82 | 100 | |
| 2-Butoxyethanol* | 111-76-2 | 4,022 (23%) | 0.0053 | 0.000000 [§] | 0.17 | 5,096 (1.5%) | 10 | 0.25 | 100 | |
| Solvent naphtha, petroleum, heavy arom.* | 64742-94-5 | 3,821 (22%) | 0.0060 | 0.000000 [§] | 0.038 | 4,129 (1.2%) | 5.0 | 0.00 | 35 | |
| Sodium chloride* | 7647-14-5 | 3,692 (21%) | 0.0071 | 0.000000 [§] | 0.27 | 4,445 (1.3%) | 25 | 0.0040 | 100 | |
| Ethanol* | 64-17-5 | 3,536 (20%) | 0.026 | 0.000020 | 0.16 | 4,178 (1.2%) | 45 | 1.0 | 60 | |
| Citric acid | 77-92-9 | 3,310 (19%) | 0.0047 | 0.00016 | 0.024 | 3,491 (1.0%) | 60 | 7.0 | 100 | |
| Phenolic resin | 9003-35-4 | 3,109 (18%) | 0.13 | 0.019 | 2.0 | 3,238 (0.94%) | 5.0 | 0.94 | 20 | |

* Chemical has a non-normal distribution and the median may not represent the central tendency of the dataset as well as the median of a normally distributed dataset.

⁺ See the text for a discussion of why water and quartz were included in the table.

[§] Concentration is less than a millionth of a percentage by mass.

Note: Analysis considered 17,640 disclosures and 385,013 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; valid CASRN; and valid concentrations. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (2,268 disclosures) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis.

| | CASRN | Maximum concentration in hydraulic fracturing fluid (% by mass) | | | | Maximum concentration in additive (% by mass) | | | |
|---|------------|--|----------|-------------------|--------------------|--|--------|-------------------|--------------------|
| EPA-standardized chemical name | | Number (%) of disclosures | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | Number (%) of ingredient records | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile |
| Hydrochloric acid | 7647-01-0 | 12,351 (73%) | 0.078 | 0.0063 | 0.67 | 13,754 (5.3%) | 15 | 2.7 | 60 |
| Methanol | 67-56-1 | 12,269 (72%) | 0.0020 | 0.000040 | 0.053 | 19,074 (7.3%) | 30 | 0.50 | 90 |
| Distillates, petroleum, hydrotreated light* | 64742-47-8 | 11,897 (70%) | 0.017 | 0.0021 | 0.27 | 14,289 (5.5%) | 30 | 3.1 | 70 |
| Isopropanol | 67-63-0 | 8,008 (47%) | 0.0016 | 0.000010 | 0.051 | 10,326 (3.9%) | 30 | 2.5 | 60 |
| Water* [†] | 7732-18-5 | 7,998 (47%) | 0.18 | 0.000090 | 91 | 17,690 (6.8%) | 63 | 5 | 100 |
| Ethanol* | 64-17-5 | 6,325 (37%) | 0.0023 | 0.00012 | 0.090 | 7,062 (2.7%) | 5.0 | 1.0 | 60 |
| Propargyl alcohol | 107-19-7 | 5,811 (34%) | 0.000070 | 0.000010 | 0.0016 | 5,963 (2.3%) | 10 | 0.0037 | 40 |
| Glutaraldehyde | 111-30-8 | 5,635 (33%) | 0.0084 | 0.00091 | 0.023 | 5,827 (2.2%) | 30 | 0.18 | 60 |
| Ethylene glycol | 107-21-1 | 5,493 (32%) | 0.0061 | 0.000080 | 0.24 | 7,733 (3.0%) | 35 | 1.0 | 100 |
| Citric acid | 77-92-9 | 4,832 (28%) | 0.0017 | 0.000050 | 0.011 | 4,885 (1.9%) | 60 | 30 | 100 |
| Sodium hydroxide | 1310-73-2 | 4,656 (27%) | 0.0036 | 0.000020 | 0.088 | 5,642 (2.2%) | 5.0 | 1.0 | 60 |
| Peroxydisulfuric acid, diammonium salt | 7727-54-0 | 4,618 (27%) | 0.0045 | 0.000050 | 0.045 | 6,402 (2.4%) | 100 | 0.26 | 100 |
| Quartz* [†] | 14808-60-7 | 3,758 (22%) | 0.0024 | 0.000030 | 11 | 4,729 (1.8%) | 10 | 0.20 | 100 |
| 2,2-Dibromo-3- nitrilopropionamide | 10222-01-2 | 3,668 (22%) | 0.0018 | 0.000070 | 0.022 | 3,728 (1.4%) | 100 | 10 | 100 |
| Sodium chloride* | 7647-14-5 | 3,608 (21%) | 0.0091 | 0.000000§ | 0.12 | 4,176 (1.6%) | 30 | 1.0 | 40 |
| Guar gum | 9000-30-0 | 3,586 (21%) | 0.10 | 0.00057 | 0.38 | 3,702 (1.4%) | 60 | 1.6 | 100 |
| Acetic acid | 64-19-7 | 3,563 (21%) | 0.0025 | 0.000000§ | 0.028 | 3,778 (1.4%) | 50 | 5.0 | 90 |
| 2-Butoxyethanol* | 111-76-2 | 3,325 (20%) | 0.0035 | 0.000010 | 0.041 | 4,186 (1.6%) | 10 | 3.0 | 40 |
| Naphthalene* | 91-20-3 | 3,294 (19%) | 0.0012 | 0.0000027 | 0.0050 | 3,355 (1.3%) | 5.0 | 0.0071 | 5.0 |
| Solvent naphtha, petroleum, heavy arom.* | 64742-94-5 | 3,287 (19%) | 0.0044 | 0.000030 | 0.030 | 3,750 (1.4%) | 30 | 0.026 | 30 |

Table 9. Twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients in gas disclosures, ranked by frequency of occurrence.

* Chemical has a non-normal distribution and the median may not represent the central tendency of the dataset as well as the median of a normally distributed dataset. * See the text for a discussion of why water and quartz were included in the table.

[§] Concentration is less than a millionth of a percentage by mass.

Note: Analysis considered 17,035 disclosures and 291,363 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; valid CASRN; and valid concentrations. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (1,587) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis.

additive ingredients, except for water, were less than 0.3% by mass of the fracturing fluid, and the 95th percentiles for maximum fluid concentration did not exceed 2.0%, except for water and quartz. The sum of the maximum fluid concentrations for all additive ingredients in a disclosure, excluding proppant and base fluid ingredients, was less than 1% by mass in approximately 80% of disclosures. The median value for this sum was 0.43% by mass. The additive ingredient concentrations observed in the project database appear to be consistent with published estimates that report that the total concentration of all additive ingredients constitutes approximately 1% to 2% or less of the fracturing fluid (GWPC and ALL Consulting, 2009; Lee et al., 2011).

Eighteen of the 20 most frequently reported additive ingredients were common to hydraulic fracturing fluids used in both the oil and gas disclosures analyzed. In particular, methanol, hydrochloric acid, and hydrotreated light petroleum distillates were among the additive ingredients most frequently reported for both oil and gas disclosures in the project database. Among the entire dataset, methanol was reported in 71% of disclosures (24,753 out of 34,675), hydrochloric acid in 65% (22,380 disclosures), and hydrotreated light petroleum distillates in 65% (22,463 disclosures). Methanol was associated with additives such as corrosion inhibitors and surfactants, while reported purposes for additives that contain hydrochloric acid included serving as a scale control agent, controlling iron, serving as a solvent, and a more general designation of "acid" or "acidizing" (see Section 3.1.2 for further discussion). Hydrochloric acid is known to be commonly used to clean the well perforations (Economides and Baumgartner, 2008).

Methanol, hydrochloric acid, and light petroleum distillates were each reported in 70% or more of gas disclosures (Table 9). The next most frequently reported additive ingredient for gas disclosures (isopropanol) was reported in less than 50% of gas disclosures. This suggests that methanol, hydrochloric acid, and hydrotreated light petroleum distillates were consistently used in hydraulic fracturing fluids for gas wells between January 2011 and February 2013. In contrast, additive ingredients reported for oil disclosures did not show a similar pattern: seven additive ingredients were each reported in 50% or more of oil disclosures, with only one additive ingredient (methanol) reported in more than 70% of oil disclosures (Table 8).

Maximum fluid concentrations (medians, 5th and 95th percentiles) for the most frequently reported additive ingredients appear to be greater in disclosures for oil wells than gas wells (Tables 8 and 9). For example, the median of the maximum fluid concentration for hydrochloric acid reported for oil disclosures was 0.29% by mass, compared to 0.078% for gas disclosures. The range of observed maximum fluid concentrations for hydrochloric acid was also an order of magnitude larger in oil disclosures, 0.013% to 1.8% by mass (5th to 95th percentile), compared to gas disclosures (0.0063% to 0.67% by mass). Similar to hydrochloric acid, reported maximum fluid concentrations for methanol were an order of magnitude greater in oil disclosures, which ranged from 0.00064% to 0.16% by mass (5th to 95th percentile), than in gas disclosures, which ranged from 0.000040% to 0.053% by mass.

Water and Quartz as Additive Ingredients. Water was commonly reported as an ingredient in additives as well as being listed as a base fluid. Quartz, the proppant ingredient most commonly reported, was also reported as an ingredient in other additives. Both Tables 8 and 9 list water and quartz among the 20 most frequently reported additive ingredients used in hydraulic fracturing

fluids. Water was reported as an additive ingredient in 49% of oil disclosures and 47% of gas disclosures, and quartz was reported as an additive ingredient in 49% and 22% of oil and gas disclosures, respectively.

The 95th percentile values observed for maximum fracturing fluid concentrations of water and quartz as additive ingredients were larger than expected: 9.1% and 12% by mass in oil disclosures and 91% and 11% by mass in gas disclosures, respectively (Tables 8 and 9). The larger values were more reflective of maximum fluid concentrations associated with base fluids (Section 3.2) and proppants (Section 3.3) and may have been included in the analyses of additive ingredients in oil and gas disclosures due to mislabeled or unlabeled purposes in the project database or original PDF disclosures.⁴² For example, 99 ingredient records with valid concentrations contained no purpose information for quartz; of these, 75 had trade names that were readily identifiable as proppants. Ultimately, the small number of disclosures with unidentified purposes was included to avoid any assumptions that may have introduced bias in the results.

Diesel Fuels. To evaluate the use of diesel fuel in hydraulic fracturing fluids, the project database was analyzed for any of the following CASRNs:⁴³

- 68334-30-5: Fuels, diesel
- 68476-30-2: Fuel oil no. 2
- 68476-31-3: Fuel oil no. 4
- 68476-34-6: Fuels, diesel, no. 2
- 8008-20-6: Navy fuels JP-5; kerosene⁴⁴

Three of the five CASRNs were identified in the project database: 68334-30-5, 68476-34-6, and 8008-20-6. The CASRNs were reported in 302 gas disclosures (1.7% of 17,594 gas disclosures with parsed ingredients and valid CASRNs) and 40 oil disclosures (0.22% of 18,363 oil disclosures with parsed ingredients and valid CASRNs).⁴⁵ No disclosures reported use of more than one of these five CASRNs.

The most frequently reported diesel fuel CASRN was 8008-20-6, with 281 disclosures, 270 of which were for gas disclosures. Fifty-seven disclosures listed 68476-34-6, and four disclosures included 68334-30-5. The state with the largest number of disclosures listing a diesel fuel CASRN was Arkansas, with 173 disclosures (primarily 8008-20-6), followed by New Mexico (54 disclosures), Pennsylvania (43 disclosures), and Texas (30 disclosures).

⁴² The database filter applied to the data query excluded additive ingredients associated with base fluids and proppants or their synonyms.

⁴³ The five CASRNs were used to define diesel fuels in the *Permitting Guidance for Oil and Gas Hydraulic Fracturing Activities Using Diesel Fuels: Underground Injection Control Program Guidance #84* (US EPA, 2014b).

⁴⁴ Navy fuels JP-5 (CASRN 8008-20-6) is referred to as kerosene in the *Permitting Guidance for Oil and Gas Hydraulic Fracturing Activities Using Diesel Fuels: Underground Injection Control Program Guidance #84* (US EPA, 2014b).

⁴⁵ An additional 20 disclosures (19 gas and 1 oil) that did not pass QA criteria reported two of the same three compounds.

3.1.2. Additive Purposes

Operators generally reported purposes for each additive (i.e., trade name) listed on a disclosure (Figure 1).⁴⁶ The purpose describes the function of the additive in the hydraulic fracturing fluid, rather than the function of individual ingredients in the additive. In the project database, additive purposes are assigned to each ingredient in the additive. Thus, regardless of whether a particular ingredient serves as an active or inactive ingredient in an additive, its purpose as listed in the database will be the same as that reported by the operator for the additive itself. Information submitted to FracFocus neither indicates whether chemicals are active or inactive ingredients nor the specific purpose a given ingredient serves in the additive.

The project database developed for this study indicated a median number of 10 additives per disclosure. Commonly cited estimates of the numbers of additives used for hydraulic fracturing suggest three to 12 such additives, serving a variety of purposes (GWPC and ALL Consulting, 2009). The number of additives used depends upon the specifics of the well in addition to operator practices (Carter et al., 2013).

Additive ingredients are often associated with multiple purposes in the project database, because different additives may have similar ingredients. Table 10 provides a list of the most commonly reported purposes for additives that contain the most frequently reported additive ingredients listed in Tables 8 and 9.

Some additive types (as identified by purpose) were associated with large numbers of ingredients. For example, in the general category of biocides, there were 197 unique ingredients (as identified by CASRNs), and 309 trade names for biocide additives. Similarly, 177 ingredients and 277 trade names were found in the project database for gelling agent and gel stabilizer additives. However, because of parsing difficulties from variations in reporting styles, some additive purpose assignments are likely to be erroneous. Therefore, the data are likely to represent overestimates of the total numbers of chemicals associated with various purposes. Suspicious ingredient-purpose associations generally occur in one or two ingredient records each; therefore, greater frequency of reporting for a particular additive purpose and ingredient combination in the project database allows for greater confidence that the results reflect actual associations. Nonetheless, the data indicate that a number of additives are used for a given purpose and that many of these additives contain several ingredients.

3.1.3. Comparing Variability of Additive Ingredients in Selected Counties

The summary of additive ingredients reported for the entire dataset provided in Tables 8 and 9 may be helpful in determining large-scale similarities across the country. Diversity in additive ingredients observed in the project database, however, implies that smaller-scale aggregation of the

⁴⁶ Appendix F contains a list of additive purpose categories identified from the project database and identifies the number of disclosures containing additives for each purpose category.

| EPA-standardized chemical name | CASRN | Purposes commonly associated with additives containing the ingredients* |
|--|------------|--|
| 2,2-Dibromo-3- nitrilopropionamide | 10222-01-2 | Biocide |
| 2-Butoxyethanol ⁺ | 111-76-2 | Surfactant, corrosion inhibitor, non-emulsifier |
| Acetic acid | 64-19-7 | Buffer, iron control |
| Citric acid | 77-92-9 | Iron control |
| Distillates, petroleum, hydrotreated light [†] | 64742-47-8 | Friction reducer, gelling agent, crosslinker |
| Ethanol | 64-17-5 | Surfactant, biocide |
| Ethylene glycol | 107-21-1 | Crosslinker, scale inhibitor, corrosion inhibitor, friction reducer |
| Glutaraldehyde | 111-30-8 | Biocide |
| Guar gum | 9000-30-0 | Gelling agent |
| Hydrochloric acid | 7647-01-0 | Acidizer, solvent, scale dissolver, perforation breakdown |
| Isopropanol | 67-63-0 | Corrosion inhibitor, non-emulsifier, surfactant |
| Methanol | 67-56-1 | Corrosion inhibitor, surfactant, non-emulsifier, scale inhibitor, biocide, crosslinker |
| Naphthalene [†] | 91-20-3 | Surfactant, non-emulsifier, corrosion inhibitor |
| Peroxydisulfuric acid, diammonium salt | 7727-54-0 | Gel breaker |
| Phenolic resin | 9003-35-4 | Proppant (resin coating) |
| Potassium hydroxide* | 1310-58-3 | Crosslinker, buffer |
| Propargyl alcohol | 107-19-7 | Corrosion inhibitor |
| Quartz ^{†§} | 14808-60-7 | Breaker, gelling agent, scale inhibitor, crosslinker, biocide, corrosion inhibitor, viscosifier |
| Sodium chloride [†] | 7647-14-5 | Breaker, friction reducer, scale inhibitor, clay control, biocide |
| Sodium hydroxide | 1310-73-2 | Crosslinker, biocide, buffer, scale inhibitor |
| Solvent naphtha, petroleum, heavy arom. [†] | 64742-94-5 | Surfactant, non-emulsifier, inhibitor, corrosion inhibitor |
| Water ^{†§} | 7732-18-5 | Acid, biocide, clay control, scale inhibitor, iron control, breaker, crosslinker, buffer, surfactant, friction reducer |

Table 10. Frequently reported additive ingredients and commonly listed purposes for additives that contain the ingredients.

* Definitions of additive purposes are included in the Glossary.

⁺ Chemical has a non-normal distribution and the median may not represent the central tendency of the dataset as well as the median of a normally distributed dataset.

[§] See Section 3.1.1 for a discussion of why water and quartz were included in the table.

Note: Analysis considered 34,675 disclosures and 676,376 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; valid CASRN; and valid concentrations. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (3,855 disclosures) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis.

data may provide useful information on the composition of hydraulic fracturing fluids at more local scales (e.g., states and counties). Five counties were selected to illustrate diversity in additive ingredients at small scales. Disclosures used in this analysis are from Andrews County, Texas;

Bradford County, Pennsylvania; Dunn County, North Dakota; Garfield County, Colorado; and Kern County, California (Table 11). The five counties displayed a range of geography, geology, and production type, and the number of disclosures for each of these counties exceeded the 90th percentile for the entire dataset (288 disclosures per county). The relatively large number of disclosures per county illustrated the extent of oil and gas development in these areas during the study time period, and allowed selection of a dataset large enough to increase confidence in the results of the analysis.

| County, State | Sedimentary basin* | Production type | Number of disclosures | Number of operators |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| Andrews County, Texas | Permian | 98% oil | 1,180 | 39 |
| Bradford County, Pennsylvania | Appalachian | 100% gas | 513 | 6 |
| Dunn County, North Dakota | Williston | 100% oil | 334 | 18 |
| Garfield County, Colorado | Uinta-Piceance | 99% gas | 1,362 | 9 |
| Kern County, California | San Joaquin | 100% oil | 677 | 6 |

 Table 11. Counties selected to illustrate diversity in additive ingredients at small scales.

* Sedimentary basins associated with oil and gas shale plays (US EIA, 2011a).

Note: Analysis considered 4,066 disclosures that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; with confirmed state location; and with confirmed county location. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (142 disclosures) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis.

Generally, comparisons of additive ingredients across the five counties showed less similarity than the comparison of additive ingredients between each county and the entire dataset. The 20 most frequently reported additive ingredients for each county (Appendix G) were compared with the other selected counties and with the entire dataset.⁴⁷ The number of frequently reported additive ingredients was expressed as a percentage of the total number of frequently reported additive ingredients using the following equation:

The denominator for the above equation was 20 unless two additive ingredients were tied in rank in one of the counties. The percentage of similarity in additive ingredients between pairs of counties ranged from 15% to 65%, as shown in Table 12. Overlap with the twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients for the entire dataset ranged from 35% to 85%. This suggests a degree of variability as would be expected given factors such as production type, geology, and operator preference. However, the 60% to 85% similarity with the entire dataset shown by four of the counties (excluding Kern County) also suggests that certain additive ingredients were commonly used in hydraulic fracturing fluids in disparate parts of the country. Similarity in additive ingredients across counties is consistent with the notion that similar factors influence the composition of hydraulic fracturing fluids. Similarity may also be influenced by economics and the availability of additives at local or regional scales. Patterns in additive ingredients could be found

⁴⁷ Some additive ingredients may overlap between two counties, but fall below the twenty most frequently reported chemicals on a list.

| | Percentage of similarity (%) | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| County, State | Andrews, TX* | Dunn, ND* | Kern, CA* | Bradford, PA ⁺ | Garfield, CO^{\dagger} | | | | | |
| Andrews, TX* | | 49% | 35% | 65% | 45% | | | | | |
| Dunn, ND* | 49% | | 39% | 34% | 39% | | | | | |
| Kern, CA* | 35% | 39% | | 20% | 15% | | | | | |
| Bradford, PA^{\dagger} | 65% | 34% | 20% | | 60% | | | | | |
| $Garfield, CO^{\dagger}$ | 45% | 39% | 15% | 60% | | | | | | |
| Entire Dataset | 85% | 63% | 35% | 65% | 60% | | | | | |

Table 12. Comparison of twenty most frequently reported chemicals among selected counties.

* >98% of disclosures in county specify oil production

⁺ >99% of disclosures in county specify gas production

Note: Analysis considered 3,622 disclosures and 61,502 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; with confirmed state location; with confirmed county location; valid CASRN; and valid concentrations. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (586 disclosures) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis.

by performing spatial analysis on formulations or selected additive ingredients of interest, although these types of analyses were not conducted in this study. Among the five counties, Kern County was notably less similar to the other counties and to the entire dataset than the other four counties. Fewer disclosures from Kern County used surfactants than the other two oil-producing counties. Disclosures from Kern County also showed less use of friction reducers and non-emulsifiers.

The percentage of similarity was found to be greater between the selected counties and their states (73% to 95% similarity; data not shown) than between the selected counties and the entire dataset. This suggests that additive ingredient information compiled at the state level may provide some useful insights into the composition of hydraulic fracturing fluids at the county level.

3.2. Base Fluids

Base fluids are the fluids into which additives and proppants are mixed to create the fracturing fluid. More than 93% of disclosures in the project database appear to use water as a base fluid.^{48,49} The median maximum reported concentration of water in hydraulic fracturing fluid was 88% by mass, with a range of 68% to 99% (5th and 95th percentile), suggesting its primary use as a base fluid.⁵⁰

⁴⁸ In this report, the term "water use" refers to the volume of water used for a hydraulic fracturing job as reported by operators in the total water volume field of the well header table of a FracFocus disclosure; it does not refer to withdrawals from a water source. The determination of water used as a base fluid was based on disclosures that include at least one water ingredient record with a maximum fluid concentration greater than or equal to 1% by mass (Section 2.3.1).

⁴⁹ Disclosures that met criteria for unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; completely parsed; with a valid maximum fracturing fluid concentration greater than or equal to 1% by mass; and having "water" as a term in the trade name or chemical name field.

⁵⁰ The total mass of fracturing fluid includes the masses of base fluids, additives, and proppants. Therefore, a fracturing fluid with 88% by mass of water would be composed of approximately 12% proppant and additive ingredients by mass.

Data from the project database were compiled to assess volumes and sources of water used as base fluids, as well as the frequency with which gases and hydrocarbons were used to either augment water-based fracturing fluids or to provide non-aqueous alternative fracturing fluids.⁵¹

3.2.1. Use of Non-Aqueous Fluids in Base Fluids

Non-aqueous fluids, such as gases and hydrocarbons, were reported to be used alone or blended with water to form a base fluid in 761 disclosures.⁵² More than 96% of these disclosures reported a base fluid consisting of a blend of non-aqueous fluids and water. Table 13 describes the frequency of reporting and maximum concentrations for non-aqueous base fluid ingredients, and Table 14 shows the numbers of disclosures that reported non-aqueous base fluid ingredients by state.⁵³ Non-aqueous base fluid ingredients were most frequently reported in disclosures from Colorado, New Mexico, and Texas.

Liquid nitrogen and carbon dioxide were the most frequently observed non-aqueous ingredients combined with water to form the base fluid. These gas-water blends are used by operators to generate foams and energized fluids.⁵⁴ Using gas in base fluids reduces water use and thus reduces contact between water and the formation, making these fluid systems useful in water-sensitive formations. Energized fracturing fluids also promote flowback by expanding when the well is produced (Friehauf and Sharma, 2009; Gupta and Hlidek, 2010; Gupta et al., 1997).

Liquid nitrogen was reported in 643 (84%) of the disclosures identifying non-aqueous fluid ingredients, with a median maximum fluid concentration of 16% by mass (Table 13). The greatest reported use of liquid nitrogen was in New Mexico, with 296 disclosures (Table 14). Among the disclosures that reported liquid nitrogen as a base fluid ingredient, 519 of the 643 were for gas-producing wells and 124 were for oil-producing wells. The median maximum fluid concentration of water in disclosures that reported liquid nitrogen and water as base fluid ingredients, the median volume of water reported was approximately 77,000 gallons.

Carbon dioxide was listed in 83 disclosures identifying non-aqueous base fluid ingredients (11%), with a median maximum fluid concentration of 32% by mass (Table 13). Of the 83 disclosures that listed carbon dioxide as a base fluid ingredient, 73 were for gas-producing wells. The greatest

⁵¹ The analysis does not account for brines formulated by the operator through the addition of salts (e.g., potassium chloride or sodium chloride) to water.

⁵² 2.2% of 34,675 unique disclosures that met the date criterion and that had parsed ingredients with valid CASRNs and valid maximum concentrations. Disclosures reporting gas or hydrocarbon ingredients in their base fluids were identified through the presence of terms determined to be synonymous with "base fluid" in the purpose field of an additive and through the presence in the ingredient field of certain chemical names identified through preliminary queries. Based on a preliminary analysis, ingredients that made up less than 1% by mass of the hydraulic fracturing fluid were excluded from this analysis (Section 2.3.1). To determine water use in these disclosures, all disclosures identifying the use of a non-aqueous fluid were searched for the presence of "water" in the trade name field or in the chemical name field, specifying a maximum fluid concentration greater than or equal to 1% by mass.

⁵³ Because hydrocarbons were generally reported in combinations, one disclosure may be represented in more than one row of Table 7, and values in the columns cannot be totaled.

⁵⁴ Foams consist of gas volumes greater than 53% by volume (generally 65% to 80% gas); energized fluids contain less than 53% gas by volume, with typical volumes about 20% to 30% gas (Gupta and Valkó, 2007; Montgomery, 2013).

| EDA standardizad | | Maximum concentration in hydraulic fracturing fluid (% by mass) | | | | Maximum concentration in additive (% by mass) | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|--|--------|-------------------|--------------------|--|--------|-------------------|--------------------|
| EPA-standardized chemical name | CASRN | Number (%) of disclosures | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | Number (%) of ingredient records | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile |
| Nitrogen, liquid | 7727-37-9 | 643 (84%) | 16 | 3.8 | 30 | 643 (80%) | 100 | 25 | 100 |
| Carbon dioxide | 124-38-9 | 83 (11%) | 32 | 11 | 46 | 83 (10%) | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Petroleum distillates | 8002-05-9 | 18 (2.4%) | 46 | 29 | 67 | 18 (2.2%) | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Propane | 74-98-6 | 15 (2.0%) | 63 | 1.6 | 79 | 16 (2.0%) | 100 | 2.0 | 100 |
| Isobutane | 75-28-5 | 12 (1.6%) | 29 | 8.0 | 52 | 13 (1.6%) | 50 | 10 | 100 |
| Butane | 106-97-8 | 10 (1.3%) | 2.2 | 1.5 | 59 | 11 (1.4%) | 80 | 36 | 100 |
| Hexane | 110-54-3 | 4 (0.53%) | 14 | 11 | 15 | 4 (0.50%) | 20 | 18 | 20 |
| Pentane | 109-66-0 | 4 (0.53%) | 9.8 | 5.8 | 14 | 4 (0.50%) | 13 | 10 | 19 |
| Butene | 25167-67-3 | 3 (0.39%) | 25 | 8.1 | 49 | 3 (0.37%) | 65 | 34 | 65 |
| 1-Propene | 115-07-1 | 2 (0.26%) | 3.0 | 1.2 | 4.8 | 2 (0.25%) | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| 2-Methylbutane | 78-78-4 | 2 (0.26%) | 16 | 14 | 18 | 2 (0.25%) | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Benzene | 71-43-2 | 2 (0.26%) | 3.3 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 2 (0.25%) | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Ethane | 74-84-0 | 2 (0.26%) | 2.3 | 1.6 | 3.1 | 3 (0.37%) | 2.0 | 2.0 | 9.2 |
| Ethylene | 74-85-1 | 1 (0.13%) | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1 (0.12%) | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Methane | 74-82-8 | 1 (0.13%) | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1 (0.12%) | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| White mineral oil, petroleum | 8042-47-5 | 1 (0.13%) | 12 | 12 | 12 | 1 (0.12%) | 100 | 100 | 100 |

Note: Analysis considered 34,675 disclosures and 676,376 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; valid CASRN; and valid concentrations. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (3,855) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis.

| EPA-standardized | | | | | | | Number | of disclo | osures | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|--------|-----------|--------|----|----|----|---------------------|-------|
| chemical name | со | LA | МІ | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | РА | тх | UT | VA | WY | State Uncertain* | Total |
| Nitrogen, liquid | 150 | 2 | | | 296 | | 15 | 5 | 146 | 18 | 4 | 6 | 1 | 643 |
| Carbon dioxide | 38 | | 1 | 1 | 3 | 1 | 1 | | 5 | 15 | | 18 | | 83 |
| Petroleum distillates | | | | | | | | | 18 | | | | | 18 |
| Propane | 6 | | | | | | | | 9 | | | | | 15 |
| Isobutane | 1 | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | 12 |
| Butane | 5 | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | 10 |
| Hexane | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | 4 |
| Pentane | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | 4 |
| Butene | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | 3 |
| 1-Propene | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 |
| 2-Methylbutane | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 |
| Benzene | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 |
| Ethane | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | 2 |
| Ethylene | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| Methane | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| White mineral oil, petroleum | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |

Table 14. Use of non-aqueous ingredients in base fluids, summarized by state.

* State location did not pass state locational quality assurance criteria.

Note: Analysis considered 34,675 disclosures and 676,376 ingredients that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; valid CASRN, and valid chemical concentrations. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (3,855 disclosures) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis.

reported use of carbon dioxide was in Colorado, with 38 disclosures (Table 14). The median maximum fluid concentration of water in disclosures that reported carbon dioxide in addition to water was 61% by mass. Among disclosures that listed carbon dioxide and water as base fluid ingredients, the median volume of water reported was approximately 40,000 gallons.

Hydrocarbons can be used with water to create emulsions to control fluid loss in low-permeability gas-producing formations (Penny, 1982). Petroleum distillates and water were reported as the base fluid in 17 disclosures located in Texas (median maximum fluid concentrations of 44% by mass for petroleum distillates and 32% by mass for water). Among disclosures that listed petroleum distillates and water as base fluid ingredients, the median volume of water reported was approximately 11,000 gallons.

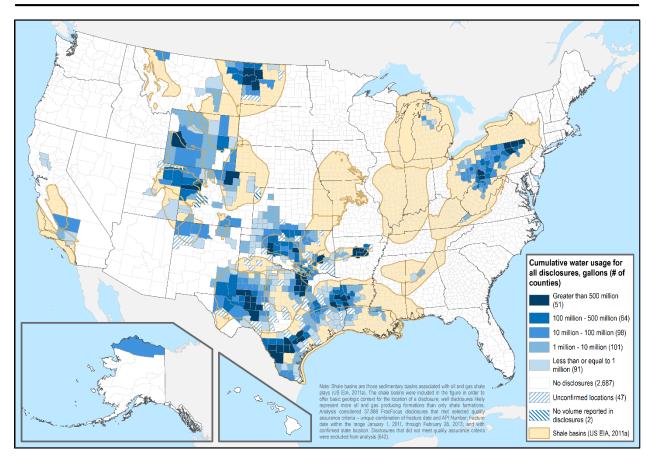
Although most hydraulic fracturing fluids described in the project database indicated water as all or part of the base fluid, a small number of disclosures reported entirely non-aqueous bas fluids. Non-aqueous base fluids, including those based on hydrocarbons or alcohols, may be used in water-sensitive formations or in oil-wet formations (DeVine et al., 2003; Gupta et al., 1997; Rae and Di Lullo, 1996). Hydrocarbon mixtures were reported as base fluids in 18 disclosures (2.4% of 761 disclosures that reported non-aqueous bas fluids); 12 disclosures were reported in Texas, and six disclosures were reported in Colorado. Eleven disclosures in Texas reported oil production, and the six disclosures in Colorado and one from Texas reported gas production. Among disclosures reporting hydrocarbon mixtures as base fluids, propane was identified as the primary base fluid ingredient in 10 disclosures, with a median maximum fluid concentration of 64% by mass.⁵⁵ Other disclosures reported other mixtures of the hydrocarbons listed in Table 13. The total water volume field was blank on the 18 disclosures that reported only hydrocarbons as base fluids.

3.2.2. Cumulative Total Water Volumes

Data from the project database indicate that nearly 92 billion gallons of water were used for hydraulic fracturing throughout the time period studied: 36 billion gallons in 2011, 52 billion gallons in 2012, and 3.8 billion gallons in the first two months of 2013. Cumulative total water volumes were calculated for each county with disclosures in the project database and are shown in Figure 5.⁵⁶ Counties with the greatest reported cumulative total water volumes are clustered in areas of northeastern Pennsylvania, northern Colorado, western North Dakota, and parts of Texas. Cumulative total water volumes should be considered lower limit estimates of water use for hydraulic fracturing within a county, as the information in the project database from counties in a state with voluntary reporting may be incomplete. The estimates of cumulative total water use, for identifying areas of the country that may be vulnerable to water stress resulting from hydraulic fracturing.

⁵⁵ Butanes were also reported as base fluids in these 10 disclosures, with a median maximum fluid concentration of 3.4% by mass. One disclosures also reported 1-propene, with a maximum fluid concentration of 4.8% by mass.

⁵⁶ Appendix H lists cumulative total water volumes for each county as well as per-disclosure water volumes.



Note: Shale basins are those sedimentary basins associated with oil and gas shale plays (US EIA, 2011a). The shale basins offer basic geologic context for the location of a disclosure; well disclosures likely represent more oil and gas producing formations than only shale formations. Analysis considered 37,888 disclosures that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; and with confirmed state location. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria were excluded from analysis (642).

Figure 5. Cumulative total water volumes, summarized by county.

Given the common use of water in hydraulic fracturing fluids, it is expected that the greatest cumulative total water volumes would be found in counties with a large number of disclosures in the project database (Figure 2).⁵⁷ For example, nine of the 20 counties with the largest cumulative total water volumes are also in counties with a large number of disclosures. Cumulative total water volumes for these nine counties ranged from 1.3 billion gallons in Gonzales County (344 disclosures) to 3.9 billion gallons in Dimmit County (715 disclosures). For context, Appendix H, shows that nearly half of the 406 counties represented in the project database have 10 or fewer disclosures.

State-level cumulative total water volumes were typically greatest in states with a large number of disclosures, as shown in Table 15. For example, Texas had both the greatest reported cumulative total water volume (approximately 45 billion gallons) and the largest number of disclosures

⁵⁷ The relationship between the number of disclosures and reported water volumes is shown further in Appendix H, which presents, for each county, the number of unique disclosures meeting the date and water volume criteria, the cumulative water use, and water volumes per disclosure (median, 5th and 95th percentiles).

| | | Cumulative | Total water vo | olume per disclos | ure (gallons) |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| State | Number of disclosures | total water volume (gallons) | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile |
| Texas | 17,934 | 44,580,000,000 | 1,413,287 | 26,006 | 7,407,116 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,467 | 10,600,000,000 | 4,184,936 | 1,092,739 | 7,475,493 |
| Arkansas | 1,444 | 7,500,000,000 | 5,277,890 | 2,681,465 | 7,484,091 |
| Oklahoma | 1,898 | 6,666,000,000 | 2,578,947 | 114,870 | 8,288,041 |
| Colorado | 4,924 | 6,652,000,000 | 463,659 | 103,906 | 4,327,068 |
| Louisiana | 1,031 | 5,408,000,000 | 5,148,696 | 277,540 | 8,942,170 |
| North Dakota | 2,235 | 4,789,000,000 | 2,019,513 | 557,740 | 3,685,402 |
| West Virginia | 277 | 1,394,000,000 | 5,012,238 | 2,500,529 | 7,889,759 |
| Wyoming | 1,449 | 1,109,000,000 | 306,246 | 5,503 | 3,110,272 |
| New Mexico | 1,159 | 787,700,000 | 172,452 | 22,130 | 2,851,323 |
| Ohio | 146 | 614,200,000 | 3,887,499 | 2,526,398 | 7,442,826 |
| Utah | 1,421 | 534,400,000 | 303,424 | 35,070 | 1,056,654 |
| Montana | 213 | 337,500,000 | 1,469,839 | 216,578 | 3,197,594 |
| Kansas | 134 | 145,200,000 | 1,421,591 | 9,866 | 2,448,300 |
| California | 718 | 94,440,000 | 77,154 | 18,684 | 356,453 |
| Michigan | 15 | 55,100,000 | 33,306 | 15,722 | 15,127,125 |
| Mississippi | 4 | 35,140,000 | 9,173,624 | 4,322,108 | 12,701,054 |
| Alaska | 37 | 13,150,000 | 88,448 | 36,437 | 435,638 |
| Virginia | 77 | 3,021,000 | 33,474 | 13,322 | 96,684 |
| Alabama | 55 | 2,065,000 | 37,691 | 23,602 | 51,651 |
| State Uncertain* | 158 | 488,100,000 | 2,770,090 | 80,067 | 6,945,958 |
| Entire Dataset | 37,796 | 91,810,000,000 | 1,508,724 | 29,526 | 7,196,702 |

| Table 15. | Total water | volumes. | summarized | by state. |
|-----------|-------------|----------|------------|-----------|
| | | volumes, | Juinnanzea | by state. |

* State location did not pass state locational quality assurance criteria.

Note: Analysis considered 37,796 disclosures that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; and criteria for water volumes. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria were excluded from analysis (734).

(17,934; 47% of disclosures that met the analysis criteria). Pennsylvania had the third largest number of disclosures (2,467; 6.5% of disclosures) and the second largest cumulative total water volume (approximately 11 billion gallons). The cumulative total water volume was the smallest in Alabama (approximately 2.1 million gallons, 55 disclosures).

Cumulative total water volumes for a few states (e.g., Arkansas, Louisiana, Mississippi, Ohio, and West Virginia) were larger than what might be expected based solely on the numbers of disclosures included in the project database. This is consistent with relatively large volumes of water reported per disclosure in these states, as reflected by median, 5th percentile, and 95th percentile values (Table 15; see Section 3.2.3 for more discussion). The high per-disclosure total water volumes may reflect well length, geologic characteristics, and operator practices in these areas.

3.2.3. Total Water Volumes per Disclosure

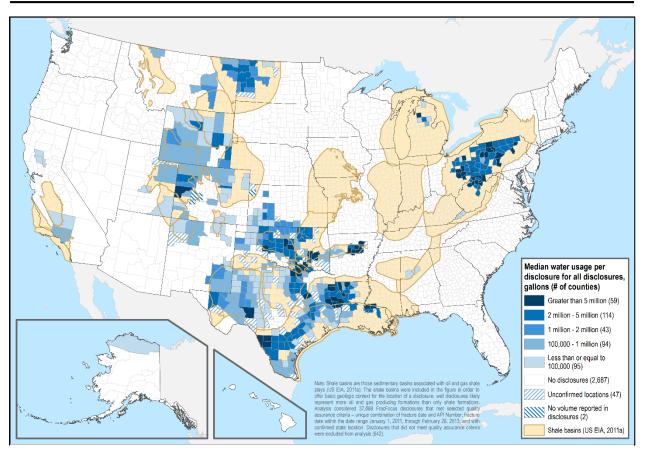
Some factors that influence water volumes used for hydraulic fracturing include formation type, total measured depth of the well, length of the production interval of the well (which can be horizontal), fracturing fluid properties, and the design of the fracturing job (Nicot and Scanlon, 2012). Hydraulic fracturing is sometimes referred to as low-volume or high-volume depending on the relative amount of fluid used to fracture the target rock formation. Low-volume hydraulic fracturing, typically conducted in vertical wells, can require between 20,000 and 80,000 gallons of water or other fluid (NYSDEC, 1992). Hydraulic fracturing of a coalbed methane reservoir may require 50,000 to 350,000 gallons per well (Holditch, 1993; Jeu et al., 1988; Palmer et al., 1991; Palmer et al., 1993).

High-volume hydraulic fracturing for wells located in low permeability formations such as shales can require millions of gallons of water (GWPC and ALL Consulting, 2009; Lee et al., 2011; Nicot and Scanlon, 2012) and often include long horizontal well segments. Water volumes in the Marcellus Shale, for example, have been reported to range from 3 to more than 5 million gallons per well (Aminto and Olson, 2012). Vengosh et al. (2014) report that up to 13 million gallons of water is needed per well for hydraulic fracturing of unconventional reservoirs. The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (2011) estimates that a multi-stage fracturing operation for a well with a 4,000-foot long lateral (the horizontal segment of the well) would typically involve between 8 and 13 stages and use 300,000 to 600,000 gallons of water per stage, for a total of 2.4 to 7.8 million gallons per well.

The project database provides a snapshot of total water volumes reported on a per-disclosure basis, although interpretation is somewhat limited by lack of information on the total measured depth of the well (which can be greater than the true vertical depth) and the length of the production interval.⁵⁸ Figure 6 shows the median total water volume per disclosure for each county in the project database. The median total water volume per disclosure in the project database was approximately 1.5 million gallons, with a range of reported total water volumes of nearly 30,000 gallons to almost 7.2 million gallons (5th to 95th percentile). The wide range likely reflects hydraulic fracturing practices that include low-volume stimulation of vertical wells, high-volume fracturing of horizontal wells in shales and tight sands, and fracturing in coalbed methane plays.

Gas disclosures reported a median total water volume of approximately 2.9 million gallons, and oil disclosures reported a median total water volume of approximately 1.1 million gallons. Total water volumes reported in gas disclosures ranged from approximately 91,000 gallons to approximately 7.8 million gallons (5th to 95th percentile). Total water volumes reported in oil disclosures ranged from approximately 18,000 gallons to approximately 6.1 million (5th to 95th percentile).

⁵⁸ FracFocus 1.0 disclosures do not indicate whether a well is vertical or horizontal or the length of the production interval.



Note: Shale basins are those sedimentary basins associated with oil and gas shale plays (US EIA, 2011a). The shale basins offer basic geologic context for the location of a disclosure; well disclosures likely represent more oil and gas producing formations than only shale formations. Analysis considered 37,888 disclosures that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; and with confirmed state location. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria were excluded from analysis (642).

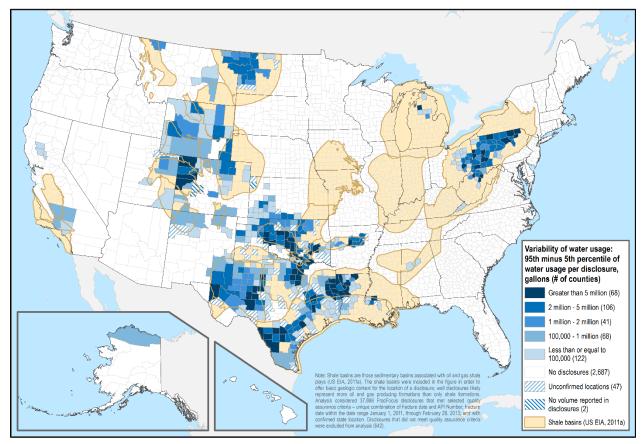
Figure 6. Median total water volumes per disclosure, summarized by county.

Assessed geographically in Table 15, the median total water volume per disclosure was highest for Mississippi (nearly 9.2 million gallons; 4 disclosures) and lowest for Michigan (approximately 33,000 gallons; 15 disclosures). However, Michigan also had the highest 95th percentile value of any state (more than 15 million gallons), suggesting a wide range of water volumes used within that state.

At the county level, median total water volumes per disclosure ranged from less than 5,000 gallons to more than 14 million gallons (Appendix H). Counties that appeared to have relatively high median per-disclosure total water volumes are clustered in a few parts of the country: Pennsylvania, West Virginia, and Ohio; parts of Texas, Oklahoma, and Louisiana; and North Dakota (Figure 6).

In assessing the range of total water volumes, it is important to consider the median in relation to the 5th and 95th percentiles, which indicate variability in total water volumes reported in a particular area. Within-state variability, as measured by the range (5th to 95th percentile) of total water volumes reported per disclosures in the state, spans three orders of magnitude in some cases

(Table 15), suggesting a range of operating practices, well lengths, or target formation geologies in an area. Figure 7 shows the geographic distribution of variability in total water volumes as indicated by the difference between the 5th and 95th percentiles. The figure shows areas of large variability in total water volumes reported in parts of Colorado, Louisiana, Pennsylvania, and Texas.



Note: Shale basins are those sedimentary basins associated with oil and gas shale plays (US EIA, 2011a). The shale basins offer basic geologic context for the location of a disclosure; well disclosures likely represent more oil and gas producing formations than only shale formations. Analysis considered 37,888 disclosures that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; and with confirmed state location. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria were excluded from analysis (642).

Figure 7. Variability in reported total water volumes per disclosure, as measured by the difference between the 5th and 95th percentiles.

3.2.4. Comparing Variability of Total Water Volumes in Selected Counties

Variability in reported total water volumes was examined by selecting and summarizing data on cumulative and per-disclosure total water volumes from several counties that represented a variety of geographic settings and were anticipated to represent a variety of fracturing operations.⁵⁹ Because cumulative total water volumes are strongly influenced by the number of wells in a location (Section 3.2.2), counties with a similar number of disclosures were chosen to minimize one factor contributing to variability in cumulative total water volumes. The counties chosen for comparison had 254 to 331 disclosures per county (around the 90th percentile for number of

⁵⁹ The comparisons of total water volumes do not attempt to differentiate between vertical and directional or horizontal wells, because this information was not readily available in the FracFocus 1.0 disclosures.

disclosures per county) to increase the confidence and robustness in the observed results for both cumulative and per-disclosure total water volumes. Table 16 summarizes total water volume information from the disclosures for the selected counties.

Data from the selected counties indicated a large variability in total water volumes reported for hydraulic fracturing. Cumulative total water volumes for the selected counties ranged from approximately 9.8 million gallons to almost 1.8 billion gallons. Median per-disclosure total water volumes ranged from 16,000 gallons to nearly 6.3 million gallons. The lowest and highest values for median total water volumes were both within Texas (Milam and Wheeler counties, respectively).

Disclosures from counties in which gas production was predominant (>80% of disclosures) appeared to have greater cumulative and median per-disclosure total water volumes than disclosures from counties in which oil production was predominant (Table 16). Of the nine counties in Table 16 with the greatest per-disclosure and cumulative total water volumes, seven were predominantly gas-producing, and two had slightly more gas production than oil production (between 60% and 80% of disclosures). The median total water volume for the nine counties was 1.7 to 3.1 times larger than the greatest median per-disclosure total water volume reported for a predominantly oil-producing county (approximately 2.0 million gallons for Dunn County, North Dakota).

Conversely, eight of the 10 counties in Table 16 with the lowest per-disclosure and cumulative total water volumes were predominantly oil-producing. The data suggest that total water volumes were generally lower in counties where oil production was predominant. The observed difference in total water volume by production type may be due to a number of factors, including well depths, the length of the fractured segment of the well, the formation types that are represented, and other aspects of the fracturing design (Nicot and Scanlon, 2012).

The majority of the counties in Table 16 are located in Texas, providing an opportunity for withinstate comparisons of total water volumes. Texas, generally speaking, is a region with a mature oil and gas industry, a variety of geologic settings, and both conventional and unconventional production. Total water volumes for the counties in Texas appeared to vary, in part, according to the predominant production type and geologic setting.⁶⁰ For example, median per-disclosure total water volumes in Denton, Wise, and Johnson counties (99% to 100% natural gas production), located in the Fort Worth Basin in central Texas, ranged from approximately 1.8 to nearly 4.0 million gallons. This is two to four times greater than the median per-disclosure total water volumes reported for disclosures in Howard and Irion counties (about 900,000 gallons each), which were predominantly oil-producing and located in the Permian Basin in western Texas. However, there is also considerable variability within the Permian Basin: median per-disclosure total water volumes from disclosures in Mitchell and Gaines counties (approximately 30,000 and 79,000 gallons, respectively) ranged from 11 to almost 30 times lower than Howard and Irion counties.

⁶⁰ The counties were grouped by geologic basin, and the EPA assumed that counties within the same basin may have similar influences on operations due to comparable geology, geography, infrastructure, and policies.

| | | | | | Cumulative | Total water v | olume per disclos | sure (gallons) |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| State | County | Number of disclosures | Percent oil disclosures | Percent gas disclosures | total water volume (gallons) | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile |
| Texas | Wheeler | 283 | 35% | 65% | 1,774,000,000 | 6,292,608 | 879,360 | 12,398,544 |
| Arkansas | White | 309 | 0.00% | 100% | 1,749,000,000 | 5,782,854 | 3,655,427 | 7,416,763 |
| Arkansas | Conway | 302 | 0.00% | 100% | 1,596,000,000 | 5,266,774 | 2,919,365 | 7,957,921 |
| Pennsylvania | Susquehanna | 327 | 0.00% | 100% | 1,546,000,000 | 4,798,290 | 940,909 | 7,816,150 |
| Arkansas | Cleburne | 263 | 0.00% | 100% | 1,489,000,000 | 5,974,108 | 3,401,011 | 7,538,336 |
| Texas | Johnson | 289 | 0.00% | 100% | 1,191,000,000 | 3,969,422 | 1,754,012 | 7,202,405 |
| Texas | Wise | 291 | 0.34% | 100% | 1,157,000,000 | 3,875,046 | 918,692 | 7,969,196 |
| Pennsylvania | Tioga | 286 | 0.00% | 100% | 1,133,000,000 | 3,598,474 | 2,285,636 | 6,572,202 |
| Texas | DeWitt | 320 | 28% | 72% | 1,104,000,000 | 3,426,088 | 2,028,110 | 4,790,741 |
| Texas | Irion | 284 | 99% | 0.70% | 945,600,000 | 895,468 | 45,494 | 11,729,639 |
| Texas | Denton | 263 | 0.76% | 99% | 934,700,000 | 1,836,744 | 1,014,405 | 9,008,399 |
| North Dakota | Dunn | 331 | 100% | 0.00% | 630,100,000 | 2,017,621 | 409,803 | 3,361,183 |
| Texas | Reeves | 263 | 100% | 0.38% | 352,600,000 | 1,081,442 | 104,447 | 3,865,365 |
| New Mexico | Lea | 286 | 98% | 1.7% | 244,300,000 | 183,645 | 53,235 | 3,730,169 |
| Texas | Howard | 286 | 100% | 0.00% | 219,500,000 | 895,986 | 26,018 | 1,523,373 |
| Wyoming | Sweetwater | 321 | 1.6% | 98% | 84,850,000 | 229,974 | 79,090 | 435,011 |
| Texas | Gaines | 298 | 100% | 0.00% | 44,090,000 | 79,411 | 18,330 | 269,241 |
| Texas | Mitchell | 278 | 100% | 0.36% | 22,020,000 | 30,402 | 14,154 | 88,003 |
| Texas | Milam | 254 | 100% | 0.00% | 9,844,000 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 18,900 |
| All 90th Percen | tile Counties | 5,534 | 45% | 55% | 16,230,000,000 | 2,503,683 | 16,000 | 7,471,633 |
| Entire Dataset | | 37,796 | 52% | 48% | 91,810,000,000 | 1,508,724 | 29,526 | 7,196,702 |

| Table 16. Total water volumes for selected counties in approximately | y the 90th percentile of disclosures. |
|--|---------------------------------------|
|--|---------------------------------------|

Note: Analysis considered 37,796 disclosures that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; and criteria for water volumes. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria were excluded from analysis (734 disclosures).

When comparing the ranges (5th to 95th percentile) of per-disclosure total water volumes reported for each county, those reported in Mitchell, Gaines, and Milam counties (100% oil disclosures) appeared to be smaller than those reported in Wheeler, Johnson, Wise, DeWitt, and Denton counties (65% to 100% gas disclosures).

Within the Texas counties in Table 16, the range of total water volumes reported per disclosure (as represented by the 5th and 95th percentiles) differed by as much as 11 million gallons, as observed in Irion County, and as little as 2,900 gallons (Milam County). The large amount of variability in some counties suggests that wells located within a relatively short surface distance of each other used different volumes of water for hydraulic fracturing. Use of non-aqueous ingredients, such as gases or hydrocarbons, in base fluids, which could decrease the total volume of water needed in fracturing fluids, did not appear to contribute appreciably to the variability in counties in Texas; liquid nitrogen was reported in 59 disclosures in Mitchell County and 10 disclosures in Howard County.

A wide range of reported total water volumes within a county may be a result of hydraulic fracturing in multiple formations within the county and the influence of specific formation conditions on operations. The TVD of wells in Irion and Milam counties was assessed as an indicator of the number of formations that may be hydraulically fractured in the area.⁶¹ A relatively small range of depths might indicate that one formation was being developed for production, whereas clusters of ranges or a broad range of depths might indicate concurrent development in multiple formations in an area. The TVDs in Milam County disclosures were generally shallower than Irion County disclosures, with 99% of disclosures in Milam County ranging from 650 to 998 feet (median 940 feet) below surface.⁶² In Irion County, TVDs were deeper and ranged (minimum to maximum) from 3,766 to 9,184 feet (median 7,038 feet) below surface. The relatively narrow range of TVDs reported in disclosures from Milam County, in combination with the relatively narrow range of per-disclosure total water volumes reported in Table 16, suggest that a single formation is represented by the disclosures for Milam County in the project database. Additional information on producing formations in Milam County would be needed to verify this observation.

3.2.5. Water Sources

Although FracFocus 1.0 disclosures do not have a specific data field for identifying water sources, some operators used terminology in their submissions that indicated the source or quality of water used for base fluids. Twenty-nine percent of disclosures (10,301 of 36,046 disclosures) included information related to water sources, though rates of reporting varied by state (Table 17). Some of these terms indicated a condition of water quality, such as "fresh," rather than a specific identification of the source of the water (e.g., ground water, surface water). Twenty-three different source water-related terms and combinations of terms were identified in the project database,

⁶¹ A relationship between TVD and water volumes was not apparent for the entire dataset.

⁶² The range (minimum to maximum) of depths reported on the 254 disclosures from Milam County, Texas, were below the 5th percentile of TVD values found in the project database. Two hundred ninety-eight disclosures in the project database indicated a TVD less than 1,000 feet in depth. For the project database, the 5th percentile for TVD was 2,872 feet below surface, the 95th percentile was 12,796 feet, and the median was 8,140 feet.

| | | | | | | | | | | Numb | er of di | sclosu | res | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----|-----|----|-------|----|-----|----|----|----|------|----------|--------|-----|-----|-------|----|----|-----|---------------------|-------|
| Reported water source | AK | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | МІ | MS | МТ | ND | NM | он | ок | РА | тх | UT | wv | WY | State Uncertain* | Total |
| Fresh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fresh | 6 | 45 | | 1,042 | 33 | 489 | 6 | 2 | 18 | 503 | 142 | 40 | 914 | 118 | 3,020 | 60 | 46 | 543 | 18 | 7,045 |
| Lease water | | | 8 | | 1 | 5 | | | | 1 | | | 20 | | 31 | 9 | | | | 75 |
| Surface | | 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 40 |
| Reused | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Produced | | 8 | 8 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | 75 | | | | | | 101 |
| Produced/recycled | | | | | | | | | | | | | 31 | | 5 | | | | | 36 |
| Recycled | | 2 | | 181 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 143 | | 327 |
| Mixed/Other | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | L | |
| Brine | | | 3 | 4 | 6 | 15 | | 1 | | 3 | | | 2 | | 42 | | | 3 | 1 | 80 |
| Brine/fresh | | | | 3 | | 3 | | 1 | | | 1 | | 3 | | 13 | | | | 1 | 25 |
| Brine/lease water | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| Brine/salt water | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Flowback/salt water | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| Fresh/lease water | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | 2 |
| Fresh/nominal recycled | | | | 4 | | 82 | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | 88 |
| Fresh/produced | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Fresh/produced/ recycled | | 42 | | | | | | | | | | 94 | 37 | 470 | 127 | | 76 | | | 846 |
| Fresh/recycled | | 261 | | 25 | | | | | | | | | | 35 | | | 8 | 1 | | 330 |
| Fresh/salt water | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Fresh/treated water | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Nominal fresh/ recycled | | | | 224 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 224 |
| Recycled/surface | | 907 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 907 |
| Salt water | 2 | | | 18 | | 14 | | | | 2 | | | | | 63 | | | | | 99 |
| Sea water | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 |
| Treated water | | | | 36 | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | 19 | | | | | 57 |

Table 17. Number of disclosures having terms suggestive of water sources, summarized by state.

Table continued on next page

| | Number of disclosures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|------|-------|-----|-------|-----|------|------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|--------|-------|-----|-------|---------------------|--------|
| Reported water source | АК | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | мі | MS | МТ | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | ΡΑ | тх | UT | wv | WY | State Uncertain* | Total |
| All water sources | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disclosures with water sources | 19 | 1,305 | 19 | 1,551 | 40 | 610 | 6 | 4 | 18 | 509 | 144 | 134 | 1,009 | 699 | 3,325 | 69 | 130 | 690 | 20 | 10,301 |
| Disclosures in entire dataset | 37 | 1,409 | 704 | 4,622 | 100 | 1,029 | 14 | 4 | 201 | 2,073 | 1,136 | 147 | 1,832 | 2,458 | 17,056 | 1,279 | 273 | 1,388 | 139 | 36,046 |
| Percentage that identify water source | 51% | 93% | 2.7% | 34% | 40% | 59% | 43% | 100% | 9.0% | 25% | 13% | 91% | 55% | 28% | 19% | 5.4% | 48% | 50% | 14% | 29% |
| Water (source unspecified) | 17 | 20 | 624 | 2,536 | 34 | 308 | 1 | 0 | 83 | 965 | 863 | 11 | 418 | 1,121 | 10,024 | 1,008 | 69 | 595 | 57 | 18,809 |

* State location did not pass state locational quality assurance criteria.

Note: Analysis considered 36,046 disclosures and 925,972 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; and valid concentrations. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (2,484) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis.

reflecting inconsistency and possible redundancy in terminology used. Operators often described water using general terms, such as "fresh" or "brine," for which no standard definitions were provided. Source water analyses are therefore limited to operator-reported terminology.

The term "fresh" was most often used to describe water used for base fluids and was listed as the only term in 68% of disclosures with information on source water (7,045 of 10,301) across 17 states (Table 17). It is not known whether any of these disclosures used the term "fresh" to refer to recycled fluids that was treated to achieve the quality of fresh water. Disclosures listing only the term "fresh" were found in 99% of all disclosures reporting a source of water in North Dakota (503 of 509 disclosures) and 91% of those in Texas (3,020 of 3,325 disclosures). By contrast, the term "fresh" was used exclusively in only 3% of disclosures reporting a water source in Arkansas (45 of 1,305). Differences observed among disclosures from different states are likely due, in part, to variations in the rate of overall reporting of water sources and inconsistencies in terminology used.

After disclosures that reported only use of fresh water, mixtures of more than one source were most commonly found in the project database. Twenty-four percent of disclosures (2,466 of 10,301 disclosures; Table 17) that identified a source of water used more than one term, with the most common combination being "recycled" and "surface" (907 of 10,301 disclosures, all from Arkansas).

As shown in Table 18, when the term "fresh" was used in combination with other source water types, fresh water tended to make up a larger proportion of the hydraulic fracturing fluid. For instance, for disclosures in which the term "fresh" was used in combination with "recycled" or "produced," the median maximum fluid concentration of "fresh" water in hydraulic fracturing fluid ranged from 79% to 90% by mass. The median maximum fluid concentrations associated with "recycled" or "produced" or "produced" water, when used with "fresh" water, ranged from 4% to 90% by mass.

Given inconsistencies in the use of terms associated with recycling of water, the frequency of use of recycled water was not clear from this analysis. Reporting of the terms "flowback," "recycled," or "produced" in disclosures could indicate that recycling of flowback or produced water occurred. Table 17 shows that the terms "flowback," "recycled," and "produced," either alone or in combination with other water source terms, were included in 28% of disclosures containing water source information (2,861 of 10,301 disclosures). Disclosures in several states indicated the use of brine, which may also represent the use of flowback or produced water. Disclosures that contained only the terms "recycled" or "produced" (either alone or together) occurred in Arkansas, California, Colorado, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Texas, and Wyoming. For these states, the median maximum fluid concentrations for "recycled" and "produced" were generally in excess of 70% by mass, suggesting substantial use of some quantity of produced water in base fluids for some disclosures.

Of the disclosures that included information on water sources, the greatest number of disclosures indicating the use of "recycled" or "produced" water, either alone or in combination with other water sources, was found in disclosures from Arkansas (93% or 1,220 of 1,305 disclosures). Median maximum fluid concentrations of "recycled" or "produced" water ranged from 10% to 93% depending on whether these water sources were blended with other sources. These concentrations

| Domontod | | Number of disclosures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-------|----|------|----|------|----|----|-------|--------|--------|----------|--------|----|--------|-------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Reported water source | AK | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | мі | MS | МТ | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | ΡΑ | тх | UT | wv | WY | State Uncertain* | Entire dataset |
| Fresh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fresh | 84 | 92 | | 81 | 94 | 87 | 91 | 88 | 87 | 86 | 85 | 84 | 90 | 83 | 87 | 91 | 86 | 82 | 87 | 87 |
| Lease water | | | 77 | | 95 | 89 | | | | 84 | | | 94 | | 86 | 40 | | | | 86 |
| Surface | | 92 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 92 |
| Reused | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | -1 | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Produced | | 25 | 72 | 93 | | | | | | | | | | 86 | | | | | | 85 |
| Produced/ recycled | | | | | | | | | | | | | 94/94 | | 90/90 | | | | | 94/94 |
| Recycled | | 93 | | 100 | | | | | | | | | | 54 | | | | 93 | | 98 |
| Mixed | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Brine | | | 71 | 83 | 91 | 88 | | 95 | | 84 | | | 92 | | 83 | | | 87 | 87 | 86 |
| Brine/fresh | | | | 13/69 | | 7/84 | | 4/85 | | | 3/86 | | 3/93 | | 13/77 | | | | 5/82 | 13/78 |
| Brine/lease water | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6/86 | | | | | 6/86 |
| Brine/salt water | | | | 2/90 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2/90 |
| Flowback/salt water | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27/27 | | | | | 27/27 |
| Fresh/lease water | | | | | | | | | | | | | 53/41 | | 94/94 | | | | | 74/68 |
| Fresh/nominal recycled | | | | 81 | | 88 | | | | | | | | | 90 | | | | | 88 |
| Fresh/produced | | | | | | 87/4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 87/4 |
| Fresh/produced/ recycled | | 80/10/10 | | | | | | | | | | 76/8/8 | 85/2/2 | 71/15/15 | 85/3/3 | | 77/8/8 | | | 76/10/10 |
| Fresh/recycled | | 79/13 | | 81/81 | | | | | | | | | | 90/90 | | | 90/90 | 84/84 | | 81/16 |
| Fresh/salt water | | | | 51/36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 51/36 |
| Fresh/treated water | | | | | | | | | | | 81/81 | | | | | | | | | 81/81 |

Table 18. Median maximum fluid concentrations of water by source, summarized by state.

Table continued on next page

| Reported | Number of disclosures | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---------------------|-------------------|
| water source | AK | AR | СА | со | ĸs | LA | мі | MS | мт | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | ΡΑ | тх | UT | wv | WY | State Uncertain* | Entire dataset |
| Nominal fresh/ recycled | | | | 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 100 |
| Recycled/surface | | 29/62 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29/62 |
| Salt water | 100 | | | 91 | | 87 | | | | 81 | | | | | 94 | | | | | 92 |
| Sea water | 81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 81 |
| Treated water | | | | 93 | | 89 | | | | | | | 95 | | 85 | | | | | 93 |
| All water sources | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Median (source specified) | 82 | 47 | 74 | 84 | 94 | 87 | 91 | 88 | 87 | 86 | 85 | 14 | 90 | 26 | 87 | 90 | 23 | 85 | 87 | 83 |
| Median (source unspecified) | 99 | 91 | 78 | 91 | 92 | 90 | 92 | | 87 | 86 | 80 | 89 | 92 | 88 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 80 | 87 | 88 |

* State location did not pass state locational quality assurance criteria.

Note: Analysis considered 36,046 disclosures and 925,972 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; and valid concentrations. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (2,484) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis.

suggest substantial use of recycled water during some hydraulic fracturing operations. Notable use of recycled and produced water was also indicated in Pennsylvania (83% of disclosures with source water terms), Ohio (70%), and West Virginia (65%), although the total numbers of disclosures were much lower in Ohio and West Virginia than in Arkansas and Pennsylvania.

3.3. Proppants

Proppants, or materials that frequently functioned as proppants, were often reported in the ingredients table. The proppant analyses in this section included 26,935 unique disclosures in the project database with fracture dates between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013. Proppants were identified through entries in the purpose field (i.e., an entry similar to proppant, sand, quartz, or silica). The strategy of identifying proppants using the purpose field was conservative but consistent with the study's approach of reporting data as closely as possible to the original PDF disclosures. Because some operators listed proppant ingredients without providing an entry in the purpose field, this analysis provides a lower limit on information regarding proppant use.⁶³ Ingredients associated with resin coatings on proppants were excluded from this analysis and instead included in the additive ingredient analyses described in Section 3.3.

The median maximum concentration of proppant ingredients in hydraulic fracturing fluids was 11% by mass, with a range of 2.4% to 24% by mass (5th to 95th percentile). Table 19 lists the ingredients most frequently reported as proppants in the project database and shows the maximum concentrations of the ingredients in hydraulic fracturing fluids and in additives. The 10 ingredients in the table represent over 99% of disclosures that have ingredients with proppant-related purposes in the project database.

Quartz was the most prevalent proppant ingredient reported and was identified in 98% of all disclosures that identified proppants by purpose, with a median maximum fluid concentration of 10% by mass (Table 19). Silicate minerals, most notably quartz, are commonly used as proppants due to their mechanical strength and availability in large quantities (Beckwith, 2011). Other minerals identified as proppants in the project database include mullite, corundum, calcined bauxite, bauxite, titanium dioxide, ferric oxide, and alumina, as well as other less frequently reported minerals not present in Table 19. Proppants also have been manufactured from other materials, including glass, fly ash, and metallurgical slags (Beckwith, 2011), which were not observed in the project database.

For almost 90% of the disclosures represented in the proppant analysis, quartz was the only ingredient listed. Other proppant ingredients were reported in many fewer disclosures than quartz, and they had lower median maximum fluid concentrations (Table 19), indicating their usage in mixtures that may be designed to achieve a certain strength or density, which suggests that they may be part of proppant mixtures or may be incorporated into the proppant at different stages of a

⁶³ A broader screening of multiple fields for proppant-related terms suggested the number of disclosures that included information on proppant use likely exceeded 34,000. This analysis queried for unique disclosures that met the date criterion with "sand" in the trade name, purpose, or comments fields; "prop" in the purpose field; or a chemical name of "sand" or "quartz" with a valid maximum fluid concentration greater than 5% by mass.

| EDA standoudined | | Maximum concentration in hydraulic fracturing fluid (% by mass) | | | | Maximum concentration in additive (% by mass) | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|--|--------|-------------------|--------------------|--|--------|-------------------|--------------------|
| EPA-standardized chemical name | CASRN | Number (%) of disclosures | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | Number (%) of ingredient records | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile |
| Quartz | 14808-60-7 | 26,273 (98%) | 10 | 2.4 | 24 | 40,337 (80%) | 100 | 97 | 100 |
| Mullite | 1302-93-8 | 1,352 (5.0%) | 3.4 | 0.000000* | 12 | 1,592 (3.2%) | 85 | 20 | 100 |
| Cristobalite | 14464-46-1 | 1,048 (3.9%) | 0.80 | 0.000000* | 3.9 | 1,201 (2.4%) | 30 | 5.0 | 30 |
| Silica, amorphous | 7631-86-9 | 946 (3.5%) | 1.1 | 0.000000* | 3.9 | 1,048 (2.1%) | 30 | 10 | 35 |
| Ferric oxide | 1309-37-1 | 867 (3.2%) | 0.012 | 0.00038 | 0.66 | 1,406 (2.8%) | 0.10 | 0.10 | 10 |
| Alumina | 1344-28-1 | 793 (2.9%) | 0.14 | 0.050 | 16 | 1,347 (2.7%) | 1.1 | 0.80 | 100 |
| Titanium dioxide | 13463-67-7 | 711 (2.6%) | 0.012 | 0.0042 | 0.44 | 1,244 (2.5%) | 0.10 | 0.10 | 5.0 |
| Corundum (Aluminum oxide) | 1302-74-5 | 668 (2.5%) | 3.0 | 0.000000* | 32 | 681 (1.4%) | 60 | 35 | 90 |
| Bauxite | 1318-16-7 | 198 (0.74%) | 3.4 | 0.52 | 12 | 218 (0.43%) | 100 | 58 | 100 |
| Calcined bauxite | 66402-68-4 | 197 (0.73%) | 2.8 | 0.022 | 20 | 210 (0.42%) | 85 | 2.3 | 100 |

| Table 19. Ten most frequently reported proppant ingredients | s, ranked by frequency of occurrence. |
|---|---------------------------------------|
|---|---------------------------------------|

* Concentration is less than a millionth of a percentage by mass.

Note: Analysis considered 34,675 disclosures and 676,376 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; valid CASRN; and valid concentrations. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (3,855) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis.

fracturing job. In 1,093 disclosures, quartz was reported with mullite (sometimes with other proppant ingredients); mullite is an aluminosilicate material that is a significant component in lightweight ceramic proppants (Brannon and Pearson, 2008). In 508 disclosures, quartz was reported in combination with corundum and mullite; corundum offers the benefit of very high strength and is a suitable component of proppant mixes for deep wells (Brannon and Pearson, 2008). In 301 disclosures, quartz was used with bauxite or calcined bauxite, either as the only two materials or in combination with other proppant ingredients. Some proppant ingredients, such as hematite, magnesium iron silicate, and rutile had median maximum fluid concentrations under 1% by mass, suggesting their presence as minor constituents in sand mixtures.

Although ingredients associated with resin coatings were not included in the proppants analysis in Table 19, information in the project database was analyzed to estimate the use of resin-coated proppants. Disclosures with proppant-related purposes were further queried for indications of the use of resin-coated proppants in the trade name, chemical name, purpose, and comments fields. The fields were searched for use of the word "resin" or a common resin ingredient (e.g., phenolic resin, methenamine, and epoxy resin). Entries in these fields showed that 11,452 disclosures indicated the use of a resin-coated proppant (43% of the 26,935 disclosures containing ingredients with proppant-related purposes).⁶⁴ The largest numbers of disclosures including resin-coated proppants were from Colorado (2,116) and Texas (5,824), where they represent 55% and 46%, respectively, of the disclosures containing ingredients with proppant-related purposes in each state. Several hundred disclosures with resin-coated proppants were also identified in Oklahoma (597 disclosures, 47% of 1,260 disclosures with proppants in that state), New Mexico (597 disclosures, 62% of 959 disclosures with proppants), and North Dakota (481 disclosures, 32% of 1,525 disclosures with proppants). These data are lower limits for resin-coated proppant use, because the analysis was limited to disclosures that identified a proppant-related purpose for an ingredient record.

4. Conclusions

The summary statistics presented in this report reflect the information included in the FracFocus 1.0 disclosures (i.e., records of hydraulic fracturing events at individual wells) submitted by well operators for hydraulic fracturing conducted between January 2011 and February 2013. The project database compiled from the disclosures and the accompanying *Data Management and Quality Assessment Report* (US EPA, 2015) are available at www2.epa.gov/ hfstudy/published-scientific-papers.

More than 39,000 PDF disclosures were provided to the EPA by the GWPC in March 2013. Information on fracture date, well operator, well identification and location, production type, true vertical depth, and total water volume were successfully extracted from 38,530 disclosures. Hydraulic fracturing fluid composition data were extracted for 37,017 disclosures. Hydraulic fracturing fluid composition data included trade names of additives, the purpose associated with each additive, and the identity (i.e., chemical name and CASRN) and maximum concentration of

⁶⁴ An additional 3,116 disclosures indicate the use of resin-coated proppants when disclosures are included for which the operator did not indicated a purpose for the proppants are included in the analysis.

each ingredient in an additive and in the overall hydraulic fracturing fluid. Reviews of data quality were conducted on the project database prior to data analysis to ensure that the results of the analyses reflected the data contained in the PDF disclosures, while identifying obviously invalid or incorrect data to exclude from analyses.

Analyses were conducted on unique (i.e., non-duplicate) disclosures with a fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013, that met appropriate quality assurance criteria for a given analysis. The disclosures identified well locations in 406 counties in 20 states and were reported by 428 well operators. True vertical depths ranged from approximately 2,900 feet to nearly 13,000 feet (5th to 95th percentile), with a median of just over 8,100 feet. Generally, well locations represented by the disclosures were clustered in the northeast (mainly in and around Pennsylvania), the west central portion of the country (from North Dakota and Wyoming through Texas and Louisiana), and in California. Summary statistics performed on the entire dataset reflect a greater contribution of data from states that are better represented in the project database than others—partly due to the locations of oil and gas-bearing reservoirs, different state reporting requirements, and the success in extracting data from individual PDF disclosures.

Because of the large number of disclosures included in the project database (38,530 disclosures), the extensive quality checks conducted on the data, and the design of the analyses, the summary statistics presented in this report represent the central tendency of measures of chemical and water use for the disclosures in the project database. Although caution is used in drawing broad national, state, or local inferences in chemical or water use from the summary statistics presented in this report, the data provide a valuable two-year snapshot of the composition of hydraulic fracturing fluids.

Ingredients reported in the disclosures were categorized in analyses as either additive ingredients, base fluid ingredients, or proppant ingredients depending upon entries in the trade name, purpose, and comments fields as well as the reported maximum ingredient concentration in the hydraulic fracturing fluid. Additive ingredients generally included chemicals reported for trade names that had purposes other than base fluid or proppant. The project database contains 692 unique ingredients reported for additives, base fluids, and proppants. Hydraulic fracturing fluids were generally found to contain 88% by mass water, 10% by mass quartz, and <1% by mass additive ingredients (median maximum hydraulic fracturing fluid concentrations).

Additive Ingredients. The project database identified the additive ingredients most frequently reported and their concentrations in both hydraulic fracturing fluids and additives. Although chemicals claimed as CBI contributed to the incompleteness of the project database, a valid CASRN was identified and a standardized chemical name was assigned to 65% of the over 1.2 million ingredient records in the project database. The median number of unique additive ingredients per disclosure was 14, with a range of 4 to 28 additive ingredients (5th to 95th percentile). Additive ingredients found in more than half of all disclosures analyzed included methanol (in 71% of disclosures), hydrochloric acid (65%), and hydrotreated light petroleum distillates (65%). The sum of the maximum fluid concentration for all additive ingredients reported in a disclosure was less than 1% by mass of the hydraulic fracturing fluid in approximately 80% of disclosures, and the median maximum fluid concentration was 0.43% by mass. Operators designated 11% of all

ingredient records in the project database as CBI. At least one ingredient was claimed confidential in over 70% of disclosures.

Some disclosures in this study reflected a reporting approach that decoupled trade names from additive ingredient names and concentrations, which allowed operators to disclose chemicals while protecting CBI. This approach is consistent with suggestions by the SEAB and referred to as the "systems approach" to reporting (SEAB, 2011; 2014). The systems approach allowed additive ingredients to be included in analyses for this project, while protecting the ingredients from being connected to trade names. Additive ingredients were claimed as CBI by operators in a portion of the disclosures reported used in this study that had formatting consistent with the systems approach.

Base Fluids. Base fluids described in the disclosures included water, water with non-aqueous ingredients (e.g., gases or hydrocarbons), and hydrocarbons only. More than 93% of the disclosures analyzed in the study were inferred to use water as a base fluid with a median maximum fluid concentration of 88% by mass. Total water volumes reported per disclosure ranged from nearly 30,000 gallons to almost 7.2 million gallons (5th to 95th percentile), with a median total water volume per disclosure of approximately 1.5 million gallons. Non-aqueous constituents (e.g., nitrogen, carbon dioxide, and hydrocarbons) were reported as base fluids or in combination with water as a base fluid in fewer than 3% of disclosures.

Operators reported the source(s) of water used for base fluids, as suggested by the SEAB (SEAB, 2011), in 29% of disclosures (10,301 of 36,046 disclosures), even though the FracFocus 1.0 disclosures did not have a specific data field for identifying water sources. The term "fresh" was the most commonly reported water source, although this term may reflect a condition of water quality rather than a source. It could not be determined from the disclosures whether the source of the fresh water was ground water, some type of surface water body, produced water treated to "fresh" quality standards, or purchased from a public water system.

A large proportion of disclosures in several states west of the Mississippi River reported fresh water use in base fluids. More than 90% of disclosures that identified water sources in North Dakota, Oklahoma, and Texas reported fresh water as the only water source. In contrast, more than 70% of disclosures that identified water sources in Ohio and Pennsylvania identified some amount of reused and associated types of water in base fluids. These data indicate that base fluids were more likely to be made up of some reused or recycled water in several of the eastern states compared to several western states in the project database.

Possible Differences between Oil and Gas Production. Data in the project database suggested some differences in additive ingredients and total water volumes reported for disclosures associated with oil wells and disclosures associated with gas wells. Oil disclosures reported a slightly larger number of additive ingredients per disclosure and a greater maximum concentrations of some of the more frequently reported additive ingredients (e.g., methanol and hydrochloric acid). Total water volumes appeared to be greater for gas disclosures: The median per-disclosure total water volume reported for gas disclosures was approximately 2.9 million gallons, while the median per-disclosure total water volume reported for oil disclosures was approximately 1.1 million gallons (although the range of water volumes per disclosure overlapped). Differences may reflect any of a number of

factors, including geologic properties of the formations being fractured, the well design (e.g., horizontal versus vertical wells), or operator practices.

Limitations to the Analyses. Conclusions drawn from the analyses presented in this report reflect data included in the project database. The content of the project database was influenced by the data conversion process (i.e., extracting data from PDFs into the project database) as well as the completeness and accuracy of data in the original PDF disclosures.

As identified throughout this report, the completeness and accuracy of the data in the original PDF disclosures may be affected by many factors, including state reporting requirements and ingredient reporting practices. By February 2013, six of the 20 states with data in the project database had implemented regulations that required well operators to disclose chemicals used in hydraulic fracturing fluids to FracFocus: Colorado, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Texas, and Utah. Three additional states (Louisiana, Montana, and Ohio) required disclosure to either FracFocus or the state, and five states (Arkansas, Michigan, New Mexico, West Virginia, and Wyoming) required reporting to the state. Because the majority of disclosures in the project database (58%) were reported in states without mandatory reporting requirements to FracFocus or had fracture dates prior to regulatory effective dates for mandatory reporting to FracFocus, the project database cannot be assumed to be complete.

Designations of CBI, reporting of invalid CASRNs and ingredient concentrations, and the modification of FracFocus 1.0 disclosure templates by operators contributed to an incomplete record of chemical use in the project database. Furthermore, parsing problems with the modified templates generated erroneous ingredient records. Additionally, reporting inconsistencies in additive purposes, chemical names, sources of water for base fluid, and identification of base fluid or proppant in the purpose field prevented a stronger statistical evaluation or interpretation of results in this project. Despite the challenges to adapting a dataset originally created for local use and single-PDF viewing to answer broader questions, the project database provided substantial insight into water and chemical use for hydraulic fracturing.

FracFocus 2.0, developed in late 2012, provides features such as dropdown menus, warning and error messages during submission, and automatic formatting of certain fields that can enhance the quality and consistency of data submitted by operators.⁶⁵ The FracFocus 2.0 infrastructure was also updated to store data in XML format rather than PDF. In early 2015, the GWPC and the IOGCC announced additional updates to FracFocus that include providing public extraction of data in a machine readable format and verification of CASRNs.

Contribution of FracFocus to Scientific Studies. Understanding the chemical composition of hydraulic fracturing fluids and the water volumes used for hydraulic fracturing is important for assessing or minimizing potential drinking water impacts related to hydraulic fracturing and for planning to avoid those potential impacts. The wide diversity of additive ingredients and total water volumes reported in disclosures submitted to FracFocus 1.0 emphasizes the importance of analyzing hydraulic fracturing practices at different scales (from local to state to regional) as well as by

⁶⁵ Although FracFocus 2.0 became an option for submitting information in late 2012, it was not the exclusive disclosure mechanism until June 2013.

production type. The project database and the summary statistics presented in this report could serve as a general reference, as well as a local or regional resource, for a variety of stakeholders, including tribal, state, and local governments; academic researchers; the oil and gas industry; nongovernmental organizations; and the public.

References

Adobe Systems Incorporated. 2011. Adobe Acrobat X Pro 10.

Aminto, A, and Olson, MS. 2012. Four-compartment partition model of hazardous components in hydraulic fracturing fluid additives. *Journal of Natural Gas Science and Engineering* 7:16-21.

Arthur, JD, Layne, MA, Hochheiser, HW, and Arthur, R. 2014. Spatial and Statistical Analysis of Hydraulic Fracturing Activities in US Shale Plays and the Effectiveness of the FracFocus Chemical Disclosure System. SPE Hydraulic Fracturing Technology Conference, The Woodlands, Texas, February 4-6. Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Beckwith, R. 2011. Proppants: Where in the World. *Journal of Petroleum Technology* April 2011:36-41.

Brannon, H, and Pearson, C. 2008. Proppants and Fracture Conductivity. Chapter 8. Modern Fracturing: Enhancing Natural Gas Production. Economides, M, and Martin, T, Editors. Energy Tribune Publishing, Houston, Texas.

The Cadmus Group, Inc. 2013. Supplemental Programmatic Quality Assurance Project Plan for Work Assignment 5-58, Including Amendment 1 Well File Review in Support of Study of Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing on Drinking Water Resources, Part 3. Cadmus Group, Inc., Waltham, Massachusetts. 28 pages.

Carter, KE, Hakala, JA, and Hammack, RW. 2013. Hydraulic Fracturing and Organic Compounds -Uses, Disposal and Challenges. SPE Eastern Regional Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, August 20-22. Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Chemical Abstracts Service. 2014. Check Digit Verification of CAS Registry Numbers. Available at http://www.cas.org/content/chemical-substances/checkdig. Accessed April 21, 2014.

Clark, CE, Horner, RM, and Harto, CB. 2013. Life cycle water consumption for shale gas and conventional natural gas. *Environmental Science & Technology* 47:11829-11836.

Colborn, T, Kwiatkowski, C, Ebhultz, K, and Bachran, M. 2011. Natural Gas Operations from a Public Health Perspective. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment* 17:1039-1056.

DeVine, C, Wood, W, Shekarchian, M, and Hunnicutt, B. 2003. New Environmentally Friendly Oil-Based Stimulation Fluids. SPE Annual Technical Conference and Exhibition, Denver, Colorado, October 5-8. Society of Petroleum Engineers.

DrillingInfo, Inc. 2011. DI Desktop December 2011 download.

Esri, Inc. 2012. ArcGIS 10.1.

Friehauf, K, and Sharma, M. 2009. A New Compositional Model for Hydraulic Fracturing with Energized Fluids. *SPE Production & Operations* 24:562-572.

Gupta, D, and Valkó, P. 2007. Fracturing Fluids and Formation Damage. Chapter 7. Modern Fracturing: Enhancing Natural Gas Production. Economides, M, and Martin, T, Editors. Energy Tribune Publishing, Houston, Texas.

Gupta, DVS, Pierce, RG, and Lift, ND. 1997. Non-Aqueous Gelled Alcohol Fracturing Fluid. International Symposium on Oilfield Chemistry, Houston, Texas, February 18-21. Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Gupta, DVS, and Hlidek, BT. 2010. Frac-fluid Recycling and Water Conservation: A Case History. *SPE Production & Operations* 25:65-69.

Ground Water Protection Council (GWPC) and ALL Consulting. 2009. Modern Shale Gas Development in the United States: A Primer. US Department of Energy, Washington, DC. 116 pages.

GWPC and Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission (IOGCC). 2014. FracFocus Chemical Disclosure Registry: About Us. Available at http://fracfocus.org/welcome. Accessed August 21, 2014.

Hansen, E, Mulvaney, D, and Betcher, M. 2013. Water Resource Reporting and Water Footprint from Marcellus Shale Development in West Virginia and Pennsylvania. Earthworks Oil and Gas Accountability Project, Durango, Colorado. 77 pages.

Holditch, S. 1993. Completion methods in coal-seam reservoirs. *Journal of Petroleum Technology* 45:270-276.

Jeu, S, Logan, T, and Mcbane, R. 1988. Exploitation of Deeply Buried Coalbed Methane using Different Hydraulic Fracturing Techniques in the Piceance Basin, Colorado, and San Juan Basin, New Mexico. SPE Annual Technical Conference and Exhibition, Houston, Texas, October 2-5. Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Jiang, M, Hendrickson, CT, and VanBriesen, JM. 2014. Life cycle water consumption and wastewater generation impacts of a Marcellus shale gas well. *Environmental Science & Technology* 48:1911-1920.

Lee, DS, Herman, JD, Elsworth, D, Kim, HT, and Lee, HS. 2011. A critical evaluation of unconventional gas recovery from the marcellus shale, northeastern United States. *K S C E Journal of Civil Engineering* 15:679-687.

Microsoft Corporation. 2013. Excel 2013.

Microsoft Corporation. 2012. Access 2013.

Montgomery, C. 2013. Fracturing Fluid Components. Chapter 2. Effective and Sustainable Hydraulic Fracturing. Bunger, A, Mclennan, J, and Jeffrey, R, Editors. InTech, Rijeka, Croatia.

Nicot, JP, and Scanlon, BR. 2012. Water use for Shale-gas production in Texas, U.S. *Environmental Science & Technology* 46:3580-3586.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). 1992. Chapter 9: Drilling Phase: Drilling, Casing & Completion Operations. Draft Generic Environmental Impact Statement on the Oil, Gas, and Solution Mining Regulatory Program. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, New York. 52 pages.

NYSDEC. 2011. Preliminary Revised Draft Supplemental Generic Environmental Impact Statement on the Oil, Gas, and Solution Mining Regulatory Program. Well Permit Issuance for Horizontal Drilling and High-Volume Hydraulic Fracturing to Devleop the Marcellus Shale and Other Low-Permeability Gas Reservoirs. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, New York. 1,095 pages.

Palmer, I, Fryar, R, Tumino, K, and Puri, R. 1991. Water Fracs Outperform Gel Fracs in Coalbed Pilot. *Oil & Gas Journal* 89:71-76.

Palmer, I, Lambert, S, and Spitler, J. 1993. Coalbed Methane Well completions and Stimulations. Chapter 14. SG 38: Hydrocarbons from Coal. Law, B, and Rice, D, Editors. American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, Oklahoma.

Penny, G. 1982. Nondamaging Fluid Loss Additives for Use in Hydraulic Fracturing of Gas Wells. SPE Formation Damage Control Symposium, Lafayette, Louisiana, March 24-25. Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Python Software Foundation. 2012. Python 2.7.

R Core Team. 2013. The R Project for Statistical Computing 2.2.

Rae, P, and Di Lullo, G. 1996. Fracturing Fluids and Breaker Systems - A Review of the State-of-the-Art. SPE Eastern Regional Meeting, Columbus, Ohio, October 23-25. Society of Petroleum Engineers.

Rahim, Z, Al-Anazi, H, and Al-Kanaan, A. 2013. Selecting Optimal Fracture Fluids, Breaker System, and Proppant Type for Successful Hydraulic Fracturing and Enhanced Gas Production - Case Studies. *Saudi Aramco Journal of Technology* Spring 2013:22-29.

Railroad Commission of Texas. 2015. Hydraulic Fracturing. Available at http://www.rrc.state.tx.us/about-us/resource-center/faqs/oil-gas-faqs/faq-hydraulic-fracturing. Accessed February 25, 2015.

Richardson, L. 2013. Beautiful Soup 4.

Schlumberger. 2014. Schlumberger Oilfield Glossary: Matrix Stimulation. Available at http://www.glossary.oilfield.slb.com. Accessed August 21, 2014.

Secretary of Energy Advisory Board (SEAB). 2011. Shale Gas Production Subcommittee Ninety-Day Report. U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. 42 pages.

SEAB. 2014. Task Force Report on FracFocus 2.0. U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. 24 pages.

Society of Petrophysicists and Well Log Analysts. 2010. API Standards Information. Available at http://www.spwla.org/technical/api-codes. Accessed April 21, 2014.

US Census Bureau. 2011. Toplogically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing (TIGER)/Line Shapefiles. Available at ftp://ftp2.census.gov/geo/tiger/TIGER2010/COUNTY/2010. Accessed September 16, 2013.

US Energy Information Administration (US EIA). 2007. Data for the Coalbed Methane Panels. Oiland Gas-Related Maps, Geospatial Data, and Geospatial Software. Available at http://www.eia.gov/ pub/oil_gas/natural_gas/analysis_publications/maps/maps.htm. Accessed April 18, 2014. US EIA. 2011a. Data for the US Shale Plays Map. Oil- and Gas-Related Maps, Geospatial Data, and Geospatial Software. Available at http://www.eia.gov/pub/oil_gas/natural_gas/ analysis_publications/maps/maps.htm. Accessed April 18, 2014.

US EIA. 2011b. Data for the Tight Gas Plays Map. Oil- and Gas-Related Maps, Geospatial Data, and Geospatial Software. Available at http://www.eia.gov/pub/oil_gas/natural_gas/ analysis_publications/maps/maps.htm. Accessed April 18, 2014.

US EIA. 2014. Drilling Productivity Report for Key Tight Oil and Shale Gas Regions. August 2014. US Energy Information Administration, Washington, DC. 11 pages.

US Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA). 2011. Plan to Study the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing on Drinking Water Resources. EPA 600/R-11/122. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. 174 pages.

US EPA. 2012. Study of the Potential Impacts of Hydraulic Fracturing on Drinking Water Resources: Progress Report. EPA 601/R-12/011. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. 278 pages.

US EPA. 2013. Distributed Structure-Searchable Toxicity (DSSTox) Database Network. Available at http://www.epa.gov/ncct/dsstox/index.html. Accessed April 21, 2014.

US EPA. 2014a. Substance Registry Services. Available at http://ofmpub.epa.gov/sor_internet/registry/substreg/home/overview/home.do. Accessed April 21, 2014.

US EPA. 2014b. Permitting Guidance for Oil and Gas Hydraulic Fracturing Activities Using Diesel Fuels: Underground Injection Control Program Guidance #84. EPA 816/R/14/001. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. 48 pages.

US EPA. 2015. Analysis of Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid Data from the FracFocus Chemical Disclosure Registry 1.0: Data Management and Quality Assessment Report. EPA/601/R-14/006. US Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. 42 pages.

US Geological Survey (USGS). 1995. Province Boundaries shapefile. National Oil and Gas Assessment. Available at https://catalog.data.gov/dataset/1995-national-oil-and-gas-assessment-province-boundaries. Accessed April 18, 2014.

US National Library of Medicine (US NLM). 2014. ChemID Plus Advanced. Available at http://chem.sis.nlm.nih.gov/chemidplus. Accessed April 21, 2014.

Vengosh, A, Jackson, RB, Warner, N, Darrah, TH, and Kondash, A. 2014. A Critical Review of the Risks to Water Resources from Unconventional Shale Gas Development and Hydraulic Fracturing in the United States. *Environmental Science & Technology* 15.

Waxman, H, Markey, E, and DeGette, D. 2011. Chemicals Used in Hydraulic Fracturing. US House of Representatives. 32 pages.

Glossary

| Acid | An acid is a chemical that reduces the pH of an aqueous solution by increasing the ratio of hydronium (H_3O^+) ions to hydroxide (OH^-) ions in solution. In hydraulic fracturing, acids such as hydrochloric, hydrofluoric, acetic, formic and fluoroboric are used alone or as blends to achieve greater fracture penetration and to reduce clogging of the pore spaces and fractures by dissolving minerals and clays. |
|---------------------|--|
| Additive | An ingredient or combination of ingredients that is added to a hydraulic fracturing base fluid to serve a specific purpose. Additives improve the efficiency and effectiveness of a hydraulic fracturing job by, for example, limiting the growth of bacteria and preventing corrosion of the well casing. Additives and their purposes are defined within the context of hydraulic fracturing, although some additives may also be used for other activities than hydraulic fracturing. In this report, an additive corresponds to the entry in the "trade name" field of a disclosure. |
| Additive ingredient | For the purpose of this report, generally the ingredients in additives with purposes other than those associated with base fluids or proppants, but also includes non-aqueous base fluid ingredients and resin coatings for proppants. |
| API well number | A unique identifying number assigned using a system developed by the American Petroleum Institute (API). The system applies to oil and gas wells drilled in the United States. |
| Base | A base is a chemical that increases the pH of an aqueous solution by increasing the ratio of hydroxide (OH ⁻) ions to hydronium (H_3O^+) ions in solution. In hydraulic fracturing, bases help control the pH of fracturing fluids and optimize their performance. |
| Base fluid | The fluid into which additives and proppants are mixed to formulate a hydraulic fracturing fluids. |
| Basin | A depression in the crust of the Earth formed by plate tectonic activity. Sediments may accumulate in the basin after the depression is created, or they may be deposited before tectonic activity forms the basin. |
| Biocide | An additive that can be used to control bacterial growth, which can affect the viscosity of the fracturing fluid or reduce permeability in the formation. Common problematic bacteria include sulfate- |

| | reducing bacteria, slime-forming bacteria, iron-oxidizing bacteria, and bacteria that attack polymers in fracturing fluids. |
|-------------------------|--|
| Breaker | Also referred to as a gel breaker, an additive used to reduce the viscosity of a gelled fracturing fluid. This is accomplished by breaking long-chain polymer molecules into shorter segments. Use of a breaker facilitates flowback of the fluid after fracturing. |
| Buffer | A buffer allows an aqueous solution to resist changes in pH. It consists of water, a weak acid or weak base, and a salt of the weak acid or weak base. Buffers are used to optimize performance of fracturing fluids that use complex polymers or crosslinked gelling agents. |
| CASRN | Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number (CASRN). A unique numeric identifier assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service for a single substance. The substance can be composed of a single chemical (e.g., methanol) or can be a mixture of chemicals (e.g., hydrotreated light petroleum distillates). |
| CBI | Confidential Business Information. Information that contains trade secrets, commercial or financial information, or other information that has been claimed as confidential by the submitter. |
| Clay control | An additive used in hydraulic fracturing to prevent swelling and migration of formation clays when water-based fluids are used. Swelling and migration of clays can cause reduced permeability and productivity by clogging pore spaces in the formation. |
| Conventional production | Crude oil and natural gas that is produced by a well drilled into a geologic formation in which the reservoir and fluid characteristics permit oil and natural gas to readily flow to the wellbore. |
| Corrosion inhibitor | An additive used to protect iron and steel equipment and wellbore components from corrosive ingredients used in acid treatments. These corrosive agents include various types of acids and hydrogen sulfide. |
| Crosslinker | An additive, typically a metallic salt, added to a linear gel base fluid to create a more viscous gel. This enables a fracturing fluid to carry more proppant. Crosslinkers increase the viscosity of the linear gel fluid by connecting polymer molecules in a three dimensional structure. After fracturing, the viscosity is reduced by a breaker to facilitate flowback of the fluid to the well. |

| CSV | Comma-separated values (CSV). File format where tabular data are presented as plain text with values separated by a special character, commonly a comma (,). |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Disclosure | As used in this report, a disclosure refers to all data submitted for a specific oil and gas production well for a specific fracture date. |
| Flowback | After the hydraulic fracturing procedure is completed and pressure is released, the direction of fluid flow reverses, and fracturing fluids, any fluids naturally found in the formation, and excess proppant flow up through the wellbore to the surface. The fluids that return to the surface are commonly referred to as flowback. Flowback also refers to the process of allowing these fluids to flow from the well following a treatment. |
| Formation | A continuous body of rock with distinctive properties and large enough dimensions for mapping. |
| Friction reducer | An additive used to reduce friction in the wellbore, allowing fluid to move more quickly and efficiently. |
| Gelling agent | An additive used to increase fluid viscosity. Gels may be linear or cross-linked. The greater viscosity serves several purposes, including increasing the ability of the fluid to carry proppant and helping to minimize fluid loss. |
| Geoprocessing tool | Tool available in ArcGIS that is used to analyze and process spatial data. |
| Hydraulic fracturing fluid | A mixture of base fluid, additive ingredients, and proppants pumped under high pressure into a well to create fractures in the target formation and to carry proppant into the fractures. |
| Iron control agent | An additive used to increase the solubility of iron, removing and preventing the precipitation of iron-bearing additives such as iron hydroxide and iron sulfide. This helps control rust, sludges, and scale that can damage the formation. |
| Non-emulsifier | A chemical or mixture of chemicals used to prevent or minimize the formation of emulsions. Emulsions may form from the interaction of the fracturing fluid with hydrocarbons in the subsurface. A non- emulsifier facilitates separation of oil or gas from the flowback. |
| Parsing | Process of analyzing a string of symbols to identify and separate various components. |

| pH control | An additive that either adjusts the pH of the fluid or buffers the pH against change (buffer). Control of pH is needed for effective performance of the fracturing fluid, including facilitating the crosslinking of gels and use of breakers. |
|------------------------------|---|
| Play | An area in which hydrocarbon accumulations occur. The accumulations typically have similar geologic, geographic, and temporal properties such as source rock, hydrocarbon type, migration pathway, and trapping mechanism. |
| Proppant | Solids of a particular size, shape, and material that are carried into the fractures in a hydrocarbon formation by the hydraulic fracturing fluid. Their purpose is to hold the fractures open after hydraulic fracturing. In addition to naturally occurring sand, engineered materials, such as resin-coated sand or high-strength ceramic materials (e.g., sintered bauxite) may also be used. |
| Reservoir | Generally, a subsurface body of rock able to store fluids such as oil and natural gas and allow the flow of fluids within the rock. |
| Scale inhibitor | An additive used to control or prevent the formation of mineral scales in the formation or the well tubing. Scale deposition can inhibit hydrocarbon flow. |
| Stacked plays | Multiple reservoirs located at different depths within a sedimentary basin. Stacked plays may be accessed using a single vertical well or multiple horizontal wells, and may be either conventional or unconventional. |
| Surfactant | A chemical with polar and non-polar regions that allow it to reduce the surface tension at the interface between two liquids or between a liquid and a solid. This property means that surfactants can be used as emulsifiers, foaming agents, defoaming agents, and dispersants. |
| True vertical depth (TVD) | The vertical distance from a subsurface point in the well to a point at the surface, usually the rotary kelly bushing. |
| Unconventional production | Oil and natural gas that cannot be produced by the methods that are typically used for permeable sandstone and carbonate hydrocarbon reservoirs. Reservoirs that require unconventional production have porosities, permeabilities, or other properties that necessitate techniques such as hydraulic fracturing to stimulate the flow of hydrocarbons to a well. Unconventional production may occur in hydrocarbon reservoirs including coalbeds, shales, and sandstones. |

| Viscosifier | An additive used to increase the viscosity of a fluid. Viscosity is a fluid property that indicates the fluid's resistance to flow. |
|---------------|--|
| Well operator | A company that owns and/or operates oil and gas wells. |
| Wellbore | The drilled hole in which the well is constructed including the openhole or uncased portion of the well. The term "wellbore" is independent of the materials that form the well such as casing and tubing. |
| XML file | A file coded according to the Extensible Markup Language (XML) for easy sharing of data and formatting. |

References

Independent Petroleum Association of America. 2014. The Imperishable Permian Basin. Available at http://oilindependents.org/the-imperishable-permian-basin/. Accessed June 4, 2014.

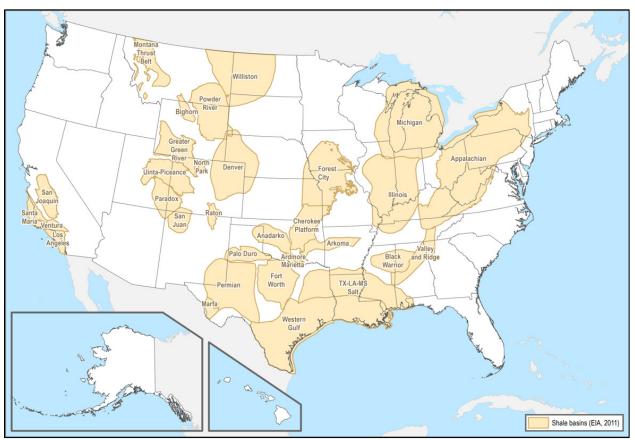
Schlumberger. 2014. Schlumberger Oilfield Glossary. Available at http://www.glossary.oilfield.slb.com. Accessed January 22, 2014.

Society of Petroleum Engineers. 2014. PetroWiki Glossary. Available at http://petrowiki.org/ Category:Glossary. Accessed January 22, 2014.

US Energy Information Administration. 2014. Glossary. Available at http://www.eia.gov/tools/glossary/. Accessed April 28, 2014.

US Geological Survey. 2014. Geologic Glossary. Available at http://geomaps.wr.usgs.gov/parks/misc/glossarya.html. Accessed January 22, 2014.

Appendix A. Shale Basin Map



Note: Shale basins are those sedimentary basins associated with oil and gas shale plays (US EIA, 2011a). The EIA-delineated shale basins provide basic geologic context for the locations of disclosures in the project database. Disclosures also represent oil and gas wells producing from tight sand plays and coalbed methane plays; maps of tight gas basins and coalbed methane basins are available from the U.S. Energy Information Administration. The shale gas basins are presented here because they represent many major sedimentary basins in the United States.

Figure A-1. Shale basins map (US EIA, 2011a).

Appendix B. Chemical Families for Ingredients Listed as Confidential Business Information

This appendix includes a tabulation of information provided by well operators on the chemical families of the ingredients that were claimed to be confidential business information (CBI). We evaluated 122,915 ingredient records (from disclosures with unique combinations of fracture date and API well number and with a fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013) that have a CBI synonym in the CASRN field and an entry in the chemical name field.¹ An additional 696 ingredient records had a CBI entry in the CASRN field, but no information in the chemical name field.

Ingredient records containing "CBI" or a synonym in the CASRN field were sorted into the categories listed in the table below. Entries in the records were minimally standardized to correct for misspellings and capitalization and to consolidate nearly identical entries. Those entries with partially defined chemical information were tabulated to list the number and percentage of disclosures associated with each of the standardized chemical families listed in Table B-1. The partial definition provided enough description to narrow the scope of potential chemicals or indicate a general chemical group.

| Type of entry in the chemical name field | Percentage of ingredient records |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| CBI synonym | 9.6% |
| Partially defined chemical (enough description to narrow the list of potential chemicals or indicate a general chemical group) | 79% |
| Ingredient (specifically defined chemical) (e.g., hydrochloric acid, ammonium chloride, amorphous silica) | 2.1% |
| Purpose (entries provides information on purpose rather than chemical family) (e.g., surfactant) | 7.5% |
| Multiple entries (more than one chemical name in the field) | 0.088% |
| Other (an entry that does not provide information on a specific chemical or chemical grouping and does not fall into one of the other categories) | 1.3% |
| Total | 100% |

¹ The 122,915 ingredient records are a subset of the 129,311 ingredient records identified as CBI ingredient records in Section 2.2.3. The 129,311 ingredient records were identified by the presence of "CBI" or a synonym in either the CASRN field or chemical name field. The 122,915 ingredient records have "CBI" or a synonym in the CASRN field and a non-null entry in the chemical name field.

| Table B-1 | Chemical | families for C | RI ingradiant | records |
|------------|----------|----------------|------------------|----------|
| Table D-T. | Chemical | Iannies Ior C | bi iligi eulerit | records. |

| Standardized chemical family name | Number of chemical names with this standardized family name* | Number of CBI ingredient records | CBI records as percent of total CBI ingredient records |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Oxyalkylated alcohol | 12 | 5,809 | 4.7% |
| Petroleum distillates | 23 | 4,974 | 4.0% |
| Quaternary ammonium compounds | 27 | 4,461 | 3.6% |
| Aromatic aldehyde | 9 | 2,227 | 1.8% |
| Polyoxyalkylenes | 6 | 1,955 | 1.6% |
| Olefins | 9 | 1,933 | 1.6% |
| Fatty acids | 4 | 1,920 | 1.6% |
| Aliphatic acids | 3 | 1,748 | 1.4% |
| Cured acrylic resin | 9 | 1,701 | 1.4% |
| Polyglycol ester | 4 | 1,697 | 1.4% |
| Polyol ester | 3 | 1,695 | 1.4% |
| Aliphatic alcohols, ethoxylated #1 | 3 | 1,627 | 1.3% |
| Vinyl copolymer | 3 | 1,600 | 1.3% |
| Amino alkyl phosphonic acid | 4 | 1,530 | 1.2% |
| Alcohol ethoxylate surfactants | 6 | 1,528 | 1.2% |
| Aliphatic hydrocarbon | 3 | 1,527 | 1.2% |
| Carbohydrate polymer | 2 | 1,439 | 1.2% |
| Alkylene oxide block polymer | 6 | 1,412 | 1.1% |
| Copolymer | 2 | 1,390 | 1.1% |
| Organic amine resin salt | 5 | 1,304 | 1.1% |
| Oxyalkylated alkyl alcohol | 6 | 1,257 | 1.0% |
| Aliphatic polyol | 2 | 1,073 | 0.87% |
| Phosphonate salt | 6 | 1,044 | 0.85% |
| Organic sulfur compounds | 8 | 1,029 | 0.84% |
| Oxyalkylated fatty acid | 5 | 984 | 0.80% |
| Ethoxylated alcohol blend | 2 | 971 | 0.79% |
| Polymer | 9 | 968 | 0.79% |
| Quaternary amines | 10 | 927 | 0.75% |
| Inorganic salt | 7 | 917 | 0.75% |
| Alkoxylated amines | 6 | 882 | 0.72% |
| Aliphatic alcohol glycol ether | 3 | 876 | 0.71% |
| Haloalkyl heteropolycycle salt | 8 | 858 | 0.70% |
| Ethoxylated alcohol | 5 | 855 | 0.70% |
| Alcohols | 6 | 841 | 0.68% |
| Borate salt | 12 | 810 | 0.66% |

| Standardized chemical family name | Number of chemical names with this standardized family name* | Number of CBI ingredient records | CBI records as percent of total CBI ingredient records |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Amine salt | 9 | 802 | 0.65% |
| Alcohol ethoxylate | 9 | 794 | 0.65% |
| Polyquaternary amine | 3 | 781 | 0.64% |
| Alcohol alkoxylate | 5 | 766 | 0.62% |
| Aldehyde | 7 | 754 | 0.61% |
| Organic phosphonate | 5 | 747 | 0.61% |
| Inorganic chemical | 3 | 737 | 0.60% |
| Polyelectrolyte | 4 | 737 | 0.60% |
| n-olefins | 5 | 711 | 0.58% |
| Oxyalkylated phenolic resin | 8 | 708 | 0.58% |
| Guar gum derivative | 6 | 696 | 0.57% |
| Branched alcohol oxyalkylate | 1 | 653 | 0.53% |
| Cocoamido tertiary amine | 2 | 607 | 0.49% |
| Sulfonate | 7 | 568 | 0.46% |
| Cyclic alkanes | 2 | 546 | 0.44% |
| Ethoxylated alcohols | 4 | 493 | 0.40% |
| Ammonium salt | 10 | 491 | 0.40% |
| Hydrocarbon | 3 | 477 | 0.39% |
| Quaternary ammonium salt | 8 | 463 | 0.38% |
| Glycol ether | 4 | 458 | 0.37% |
| Amine phosphonate 1 | 2 | 424 | 0.34% |
| Carbohydrates | 5 | 415 | 0.34% |
| Essential oils | 3 | 414 | 0.34% |
| Alkyl phosphate ester | 3 | 412 | 0.34% |
| Fatty acid amidoalkyl betaine | 1 | 412 | 0.34% |
| Clay | 6 | 406 | 0.33% |
| Sulfonated polystyrene | 1 | 405 | 0.33% |
| Polyethoxylated alkanol (1) | 1 | 404 | 0.33% |
| Polyethoxylated alkanol (2) | 1 | 404 | 0.33% |
| Polyacrylamide copolymer | 5 | 393 | 0.32% |
| Acrylamide | 2 | 380 | 0.31% |
| Organophilic clays | 7 | 369 | 0.30% |
| Substituted alcohol | 2 | 369 | 0.30% |
| Ethoxylated nonylphenol | 8 | 340 | 0.28% |
| Acid phosphate ester | 2 | 337 | 0.27% |
| Alkyl alkoxylate | 3 | 335 | 0.27% |
| Polyacrylate | 7 | 329 | 0.27% |
| Ethoxylated fatty acid | 4 | 325 | 0.27% |

| Standardized chemical family name | Number of chemical names with this standardized family name* | Number of CBI ingredient records | CBI records as percent of total CBI ingredient records |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Aliphatic alcohol | 2 | 306 | 0.25% |
| Organic polyol | 3 | 304 | 0.25% |
| Castor oil | 3 | 303 | 0.25% |
| Fatty acid | 1 | 303 | 0.25% |
| Fatty acid salt | 1 | 303 | 0.25% |
| Polysaccharide blend | 2 | 299 | 0.24% |
| Polysubstituted aromatic hydrocarbon solvent | 1 | 286 | 0.23% |
| Synthetic organic polymer | 2 | 281 | 0.23% |
| Oxyalkylated alkanols | 2 | 280 | 0.23% |
| Neutralized polymer | 2 | 278 | 0.23% |
| Non-hazardous salts (Choline) | 2 | 276 | 0.22% |
| Nonylphenol ethoxylate | 6 | 275 | 0.22% |
| Ethoxylated alcohols 2 | 2 | 267 | 0.22% |
| Cationic water soluble polymer emulsion | 2 | 266 | 0.22% |
| Organic sulfonic acid salt | 2 | 265 | 0.22% |
| Oxyalkylated polyamine | 2 | 264 | 0.21% |
| Synthetic polymer | 3 | 256 | 0.21% |
| Quaternary salt | 2 | 252 | 0.21% |
| Anionic copolymer | 2 | 248 | 0.20% |
| Polyglycol | 1 | 245 | 0.20% |
| Anionic polyacrylamide | 2 | 242 | 0.20% |
| Acrylamide modified polymer | 3 | 241 | 0.20% |
| Neutralized polycarboxylic acid | 2 | 234 | 0.19% |
| Fatty acids, tall oil | 5 | 231 | 0.19% |
| Amine phosphonate 5 | 1 | 228 | 0.19% |
| Non-hazardous salts | 5 | 226 | 0.18% |
| Amine derivative | 2 | 220 | 0.18% |
| Hemicellulase enzyme concentrate | 1 | 219 | 0.18% |
| Secondary alcohol | 4 | 218 | 0.18% |
| Mannanase enzymes | 6 | 215 | 0.17% |
| Neutralized traceable polymer | 1 | 214 | 0.17% |
| Cationic polyacrylamide copolymer | 8 | 209 | 0.17% |
| Enzyme | 7 | 207 | 0.17% |
| Organic alcohol | 1 | 199 | 0.16% |
| Proprietary methanol | 1 | 199 | 0.16% |

| Standardized chemical family name | Number of chemical names with this standardized family name* | Number of CBI ingredient records | CBI records as percent of total CBI ingredient records |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1,3-propanediol, 2-amino- 2(hm)-polymer | 2 | 192 | 0.16% |
| Polyacrylamide polymer | 1 | 192 | 0.16% |
| Polyoxyalkylenes surfactant | 1 | 192 | 0.16% |
| Anionic polymer | 4 | 185 | 0.15% |
| Inorganic base | 2 | 177 | 0.14% |
| Ammonium alkyl ether sulfate | 1 | 175 | 0.14% |
| Anionic polyacrylamide copolymer | 3 | 173 | 0.14% |
| Enzyme solution | 1 | 170 | 0.14% |
| Amine phosphonate 5, potassium salt | 2 | 169 | 0.14% |
| Substituted alkylamine | 1 | 162 | 0.13% |
| Olefin sulfonate | 2 | 160 | 0.13% |
| Polyester | 1 | 158 | 0.13% |
| Hexyl alcohol, ethyxylated | 1 | 157 | 0.13% |
| Alkyl alcohol | 1 | 152 | 0.12% |
| Hydrotreated light petroleum distillate | 4 | 146 | 0.12% |
| Acyclic hydrocarbons | 4 | 145 | 0.12% |
| Oxylated alkanols | 1 | 145 | 0.12% |
| Acrylate polymer | 5 | 144 | 0.12% |
| Light aromatic hydrocarbon solvent | 1 | 144 | 0.12% |
| Acrylamide polymer | 3 | 143 | 0.12% |
| Cellulase enzyme | 3 | 143 | 0.12% |
| Phosphonic acid | 3 | 140 | 0.11% |
| Alkanolamine/aldehyde condensate | 1 | 134 | 0.11% |
| Ethoxylated phenolic resin | 1 | 128 | 0.10% |
| Amines | 2 | 127 | 0.10% |
| Oxyalkylated alkylphenol | 3 | 127 | 0.10% |
| Salt | 4 | 127 | 0.10% |
| Modified carboxylic acid polymer salt | 2 | 123 | 0.10% |
| Sodium salt | 3 | 122 | 0.10% |
| Acetylenic alcohol | 2 | 121 | 0.10% |
| Complex alkylaryl polyo-ester | 2 | 121 | 0.10% |
| Phosphoric acid ester | 3 | 120 | 0.10% |
| Organic phosphonic acid salts | 6 | 119 | 0.10% |

| Standardized chemical family name | Number of chemical names with this standardized family name* | Number of CBI ingredient records | CBI records as percent of total CBI ingredient records |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Unsulphonated matter | 2 | 117 | 0.10% |
| Modified alkane | 4 | 111 | 0.090% |
| Polyacrylamide | 2 | 107 | 0.087% |
| Polymer blend | 3 | 107 | 0.087% |
| Modified thiourea polymer | 4 | 105 | 0.085% |
| Amines, coco alkyl, acetates | 1 | 104 | 0.085% |
| Terpenes and terpenoids | 4 | 100 | 0.081% |
| Acrylate copolymer, sodium salt | 2 | 99 | 0.081% |
| Sodium polyphosphate | 1 | 99 | 0.081% |
| Ammonium alkyl sulfate | 1 | 98 | 0.080% |
| Silica organic polymer | 2 | 96 | 0.078% |
| Phosphonate compound | 1 | 95 | 0.077% |
| Borate suspension | 1 | 94 | 0.076% |
| Alkenes | 3 | 89 | 0.072% |
| Formic acid additive | 1 | 88 | 0.072% |
| Aliphatic alcohols, ethoxylated #2 | 2 | 82 | 0.067% |
| Epoxy resin | 3 | 82 | 0.067% |
| Phosphate ester | 5 | 78 | 0.063% |
| Phosphonic acid derivative | 3 | 74 | 0.060% |
| Polycarboxylic acid polymer | 1 | 74 | 0.060% |
| Poly phosphonate | 1 | 71 | 0.058% |
| Organo phosphorous salt | 3 | 69 | 0.056% |
| Nickel chelate catalyst | 3 | 68 | 0.055% |
| Acrylate phosphonate copolymer | 1 | 67 | 0.055% |
| Neutralized organic acid | 1 | 67 | 0.055% |
| Resin based nonionic inhibitor | 1 | 67 | 0.055% |
| Sodium polycarboxylate | 2 | 65 | 0.053% |
| Terpene | 2 | 65 | 0.053% |
| Mannase enzymes | 1 | 64 | 0.052% |
| Poly (acrylamide-co-acrylic acid) | 1 | 64 | 0.052% |
| Inorganic mineral | 3 | 62 | 0.050% |
| Alcoholic amine | 2 | 59 | 0.048% |
| Anionic water soluble polymer | 4 | 56 | 0.046% |
| Tallow soap | 3 | 56 | 0.046% |
| Aliphatic copolymer | 2 | 54 | 0.044% |
| Alkyl sulfate | 1 | 54 | 0.044% |

| Standardized chemical family name | Number of chemical names with this standardized family name* | Number of CBI ingredient records | CBI records as percent of total CBI ingredient records |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Amine phosphonate salt | 1 | 52 | 0.042% |
| Modified bentonite | 5 | 52 | 0.042% |
| Alkene sulfonate | 1 | 51 | 0.041% |
| Polyamine | 1 | 51 | 0.041% |
| Polysaccharide | 5 | 51 | 0.041% |
| Quaternary ammonium | 4 | 51 | 0.041% |
| Sulfate | 1 | 51 | 0.041% |
| Weak acid | 1 | 51 | 0.041% |
| Acid | 1 | 50 | 0.041% |
| Inner salt of alkyl amines | 3 | 49 | 0.040% |
| Alcohol alkoxy sulfate | 1 | 48 | 0.039% |
| Ethoxylated oil | 1 | 48 | 0.039% |
| Organic acid salts | 1 | 48 | 0.039% |
| Propylene glycol copolymer | 1 | 47 | 0.038% |
| Zirconium complex | 2 | 46 | 0.037% |
| Aromatic amine | 1 | 45 | 0.037% |
| Hemicellulase | 1 | 45 | 0.037% |
| Inorganic material | 1 | 44 | 0.036% |
| Ethoxylated alcohol linear 2 | 2 | 42 | 0.034% |
| Cellulose | 1 | 41 | 0.033% |
| Modified amine | 1 | 41 | 0.033% |
| Oxalkylated fatty acid | 1 | 41 | 0.033% |
| Acrylate copolymer | 1 | 40 | 0.033% |
| Alkyl amine surfactant | 4 | 39 | 0.032% |
| Inorganic borate | 3 | 39 | 0.032% |
| Non-hazardous polymers | 2 | 38 | 0.031% |
| Organic salt | 5 | 37 | 0.030% |
| Ester solvents | 1 | 36 | 0.029% |
| Cationic polymer | 2 | 35 | 0.028% |
| Fatty acid amine salt mixture | 6 | 35 | 0.028% |
| Polycationic organic polymer | 4 | 35 | 0.028% |
| Synthetic resin fibers | 1 | 34 | 0.028% |
| Amine phosphonate 7 | 2 | 33 | 0.027% |
| Iso-alkanes/n-alkanes | 1 | 33 | 0.027% |
| Organic acid esters | 2 | 33 | 0.027% |
| Oxoalkyl compounds | 2 | 33 | 0.027% |
| Vegetable oil | 2 | 33 | 0.027% |
| Alkylalcohol ethoxylated | 1 | 32 | 0.026% |

| family name | names with this standardized family name* | Number of CBI ingredient records | CBI records as percent of total CBI ingredient records |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Oxyalkalated alkyl alcohol (1) | 1 | 32 | 0.026% |
| Isomeric aromatic ammonium | 1 | 31 | 0.025% |
| salt | | 51 | 0.02376 |
| Nonylphenol | 2 | 29 | 0.024% |
| Quaternized alkyl nitrogenated compound | 8 | 29 | 0.024% |
| Secondary alcohol ethoxylate | 1 | 29 | 0.024% |
| Nonylphenol ethoxylate surfactant | 1 | 28 | 0.023% |
| Zirconium complexes (2) | 1 | 27 | 0.022% |
| Cocamide based surfactant | 1 | 25 | 0.020% |
| Alcohols, C12-16, ethoxylated | 3 | 24 | 0.020% |
| Phosphorous compound | 2 | 24 | 0.020% |
| Resin | 4 | 23 | 0.019% |
| Resin compound | 2 | 23 | 0.019% |
| Anionic inverse-emulsion polymer | 1 | 22 | 0.018% |
| Aromatic ketones mixture | 2 | 22 | 0.018% |
| Dimer fatty acids | 2 | 22 | 0.018% |
| Polymers derived from fatty acids | 1 | 22 | 0.018% |
| Stearates | 1 | 21 | 0.017% |
| Aliphatic polymer | 1 | 20 | 0.016% |
| Polyanionic Cellulose | 2 | 20 | 0.016% |
| Tall oil acid diethanolamide | 3 | 20 | 0.016% |
| Amine surfactant | 1 | 19 | 0.015% |
| Complex alkylamine | 4 | 19 | 0.015% |
| Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light | 1 | 19 | 0.015% |
| Amine phosphonate | 2 | 18 | 0.015% |
| Complex fatty acid compound | 3 | 18 | 0.015% |
| Fatty acid ester | 1 | 18 | 0.015% |
| Polyethoxylated alcohol | 2 | 18 | 0.015% |
| Siloxane | 1 | 18 | 0.015% |
| Alkyl quaternary ammonium chlorides | 5 | 17 | 0.014% |
| Alkylated quaternary chloride | 1 | 17 | 0.014% |
| Antimonate salt | 1 | 17 | 0.014% |
| Cocoamido tertiary amine additive | 1 | 17 | 0.014% |
| Emulsion polymer | 1 | 17 | 0.014% |

| Standardized chemical family name | Number of chemical names with this standardized family name* | Number of CBI ingredient records | CBI records as percent of total CBI ingredient records |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Ethoxylated amine | 2 | 17 | 0.014% |
| Fused inorganics | 1 | 17 | 0.014% |
| Organometallic salt | 2 | 17 | 0.014% |
| Salt of phosphate ester | 2 | 17 | 0.014% |
| Alcohol ethoxylate C-10/16 with 6.5 EO | 1 | 16 | 0.013% |
| Ethoxylated alcohol linear 1 | 1 | 16 | 0.013% |
| Ethoxylated alcohol linear 3 | 1 | 16 | 0.013% |
| Fatty alkyl heteroclyclic amine salt | 2 | 16 | 0.013% |
| Organo clay Sodium salt of | 2 | 15 | 0.012% |
| phosphonodimethylated diamine | 3 | 15 | 0.012% |
| Oxyalkylated ammonium salt | 1 | 14 | 0.011% |
| Polyethoxylated fatty amine salt | 2 | 14 | 0.011% |
| Polyurethane resin | 1 | 14 | 0.011% |
| Quaternary ammonium chloride | 3 | 14 | 0.011% |
| Alkyl amine salts | 2 | 13 | 0.011% |
| Ethoxylated decyl alcohol | 1 | 13 | 0.011% |
| Alkaline salt | 2 | 12 | 0.0098% |
| Chloride compound | 1 | 12 | 0.0098% |
| Complex ester | 1 | 12 | 0.0098% |
| Ester mixture | 1 | 12 | 0.0098% |
| Ethoxylated surfactant | 1 | 12 | 0.0098% |
| Glycol | 4 | 12 | 0.0098% |
| Hydrocarbon solvent | 1 | 12 | 0.0098% |
| Acrylic polymer | 5 | 11 | 0.0089% |
| Amine phosphate 5 | 1 | 11 | 0.0089% |
| Amine phosphate 5, potassium salt | 1 | 11 | 0.0089% |
| Bis quaternary compond | 1 | 11 | 0.0089% |
| Organic chloride | 1 | 11 | 0.0089% |
| alpha-(4-nonylphenyl)-omega- hydr oxy-, branched | 2 | 10 | 0.0081% |
| Complex carbohydrate | 3 | 10 | 0.0081% |
| Hydrotreated mineral oil | 1 | 10 | 0.0081% |
| Propoxylated alcohol | 1 | 10 | 0.0081% |
| Alcohols, C14-C15, ethoxylated | 3 | 9 | 0.0073% |
| Amine sulfonate | 2 | 9 | 0.0073% |

| Standardized chemical family name | Number of chemical names with this standardized family name* | Number of CBI ingredient records | CBI records as percent of total CBI ingredient records |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Ethylene/propylene oxide polymer | 2 | 9 | 0.0073% |
| Phosphonic acid salt | 1 | 9 | 0.0073% |
| Phosphonium salt | 2 | 9 | 0.0073% |
| Oxyalkylated polymer | 1 | 8 | 0.0065% |
| Oxyalkylated resin | 1 | 8 | 0.0065% |
| Polyoxyalkenes | 2 | 8 | 0.0065% |
| Amino compounds | 1 | 7 | 0.0057% |
| Carbonates | 1 | 7 | 0.0057% |
| Carboxylic acid salt | 1 | 7 | 0.0057% |
| Ether salt | 1 | 7 | 0.0057% |
| Isobutyl ketone I | 1 | 7 | 0.0057% |
| , Isobutyl ketone II | 1 | 7 | 0.0057% |
| , Isomeric aromatic ammonium | 1 | 7 | 0.0057% |
| Modified polyacrylate | 1 | 7 | 0.0057% |
| Phosphonate | 1 | 7 | 0.0057% |
| Polylactide resin | 2 | 7 | 0.0057% |
| Quaternary ammonium compounds, dicoco alkyldimethyl, chlorides - TS | 1 | 7 | 0.0057% |
| Alkoxylated alcohol | 1 | 6 | 0.0049% |
| Anionic polyacrylamide emulsion in mineral oil | 1 | 6 | 0.0049% |
| Aromatic alcohol glycol ether | 1 | 6 | 0.0049% |
| Cationic polyamine | 1 | 6 | 0.0049% |
| Cationic polyamine blend | 1 | 6 | 0.0049% |
| Ethoxylated alkyl amines | 1 | 6 | 0.0049% |
| Hydrotreated petroleum distallate | 1 | 6 | 0.0049% |
| Mineral oil | 1 | 6 | 0.0049% |
| Organophosphonate | 2 | 6 | 0.0049% |
| Oxyalkylated fatty acid derivative | 2 | 6 | 0.0049% |
| Phosphonate of a diamine, sodium salt | 1 | 6 | 0.0049% |
| Alkyl phosphonate | 1 | 5 | 0.0041% |
| Alkyl thiol | 1 | 5 | 0.0041% |
| Alkylarylpyridinium quaternary | 1 | 5 | 0.0041% |
| Amino alcohols | 1 | 5 | 0.0041% |
| Carboxylate salt | 1 | 5 | 0.0041% |

| Standardized chemical family name | Number of chemical names with this standardized family name* | Number of CBI ingredient records | CBI records as percent of total CBI ingredient records |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Citrus rutaceae extract | 2 | 5 | 0.0041% |
| Cured resin | 1 | 5 | 0.0041% |
| Mixed alkyl phosphate ester (mixture) | 1 | 5 | 0.0041% |
| Naphthenic acid ethoxylate | 2 | 5 | 0.0041% |
| Phosphonate, amine salt | 1 | 5 | 0.0041% |
| Polyacrylate polymer | 1 | 5 | 0.0041% |
| Polycarboxylate | 1 | 5 | 0.0041% |
| 2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, | 1 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Alkanolamine | 2 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Alkylpyridinium quaternary | 1 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Alphiatic polyol | 1 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Amine phosphate | 1 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Amino methylene phosphonic acid | 1 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Aromatic alcohol polyglycol ether | 2 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Aromatic ammonium salt | 1 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Aromatic hydrocarbon | 2 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Ester salt | 1 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Ethoxylated alcohol linear 1,2 and 3 | 1 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Fatty alcohol polyglycol ether surfactant | 1 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Heavy aromatic petroleum naphtha | 1 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Inorganic oxygen compound | 1 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Modified acrylamide copolymer | 2 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Oxylated alcohol | 2 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Polyether | 1 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Polyoxyalkylated ether | 2 | 4 | 0.0033% |
| Aliphatic alcohol polyglycol ether | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Aliphatic amide derivative | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Amide | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Amine phosphonate 7, ammonium salt | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Amino phosphonate 5 | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Amino phosphonate 5, potassium salt | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Aromatic acid derivative | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |

| Standardized chemical family name | Number of chemical names with this standardized family name* | Number of CBI ingredient records | CBI records as percent of total CBI ingredient records |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Aromatic amine, TOFA salt | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Condensed alkanolamine | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Dicarbonous ethoxylate | 2 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Ether compound | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Ethoxylated C12-15 alcohols | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Imidazolium compound | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Phosphate acid blend | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Phosphoric acid salt | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Phosphorous based chemical blend | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Ployacrylate/phosphonate acid blend | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Polyester castor | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Quaternary compound | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Silicate mineral | 2 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Sulfur compound | 1 | 3 | 0.0024% |
| Alcohol amine | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Aliphatic ester | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Aliphatic synthetic polymer | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Alkanes | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Alkyl aryl amine sulfonate | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Amines, coco alkyl, ethoxylated | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Aminofunctional polymer | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Carboxymethylhydroxypropyl guar blend | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Ester | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Ethoxylated oleyl amine | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Formaldehyde polymer | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Hemicellulase enzyme | 2 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Liquid salt | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Non-anionic surfactant | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Organic amino silane | 2 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Organic polymer | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Oxyalkylate polymer | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Oxylated phenolic resin | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Polycarboxylic acid | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Polyoxyethylene derivative | 2 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Raffinates(Petroleum) | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Salt of aliphatic acid | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |

| Standardized chemical family name | Number of chemical names with this standardized family name* | Number of CBI ingredient records | CBI records as percent of total CBI ingredient records |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Silicane derivative | 2 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Sodium xylene sulfonate | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Terpenes and terpenoids, sweet orange-oil | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Terpolymer sodium salt | 1 | 2 | 0.0016% |
| Acrylamide copolymer | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Acrylic acid polymer | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Alcohol amine salts | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Alcohol ethoxylate distillate | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Alcohol ethoxylates | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Alkalines | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Alkanolamine chelate of zirconium | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Alkanolamine chelate of zirconium alkoxide | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Alkenens, C15-C18 | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Alkkoxylated alkylphenol | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Alkyl sulfonate | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Alkyl sulfonate amine salts | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Alkylamine halide salt | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Alkylamine salts | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Alkylammonium | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Alkylbenzenesulfonic acid | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Amine phosphate 1 | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Amphoteric alkyl amine | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Aromatic polymer | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Chloromethylnapthalene quinoline quaternary amine | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Citrus terpenes | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Copolymer resin | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Cycloparrafins | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Derivative of acrylic acid copolymer | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Enzyme protein | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Ethoxylated lauryl alcohol | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Fatty amine quaternary | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Guar - carbohydrate | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Guar gum | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Heavy aromatic petroleum | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Hydrotreated light | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |

| Standardized chemical family name | Number of chemical names with this standardized family name* | Number of CBI ingredient records | CBI records as percent of total CBI ingredient records |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| Hydrotreated paraffinic solvent | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Metal chloride | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Methanol complex fatty-acid compound | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Modified acrylate polymer | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Modified cycloaliphatic amine | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| m-olefins | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Noionic fluorsurfactant | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Non hazardous sodium polyacrylate solution | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Non-hazardous synthetic acid | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Olefins oganic salt | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Oranophilic clay | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Organic acid zirconium salt | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Organic amine | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Organic phosphonate salts | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Organophosphorous salt | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Oxyalkylated fatty amine | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Polacrylamide copolymer | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Poly(dimethylaminoethyl methacrylate dimethyl sulfate quat) | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Polyamine polymer | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Polyolycol ester | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Quarternary ammonium salt | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Quaternary amine compounds | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Quaternary heteropolycycle salt | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Resin coated cellulose | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Sodium carboxylate | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Sodium salt of aliphatic amine acid | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Sodium salt phosphonodimethylated | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Surface base on cocamide | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Zirconium salt solution | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Zirconium/triethanolamine complex | 1 | 1 | 0.00081% |
| Total | | 97,610 | 79% |

* Counts in this column represent the number of distinct combinations of chemical name and CASRN (for example, "borate salts" with a CASRN of "CBI" and "borate salts" with a CASRN of "Confidential" are counted separately).

Table B-2. Most frequently reported chemical families among CBI ingredients and their most commonly listed purposes.

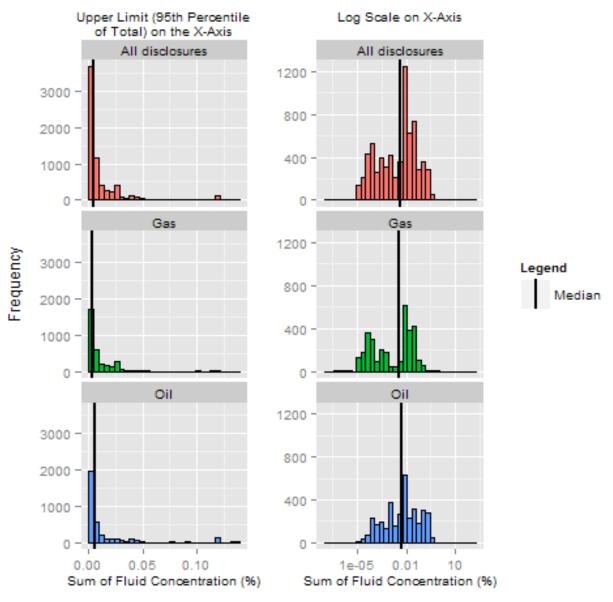
| Standardized chemical family name | Most commonly listed purposes for additives containing the chemical |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Alcohol ethoxylate surfactants | Friction Reducers, Corrosion Inhibitors, Surfactants |
| Aliphatic acids | Corrosion Inhibitors |
| Aliphatic alcohols, ethoxylated #1 | Corrosion Inhibitors |
| Aliphatic hydrocarbon | Surfactants, Scale Control, Friction Reducers |
| Alkylene oxide block polymer | Surfactants, Corrosion Inhibitors, Scale Control |
| Amino alkyl phosphonic acid | Scale Control |
| Aromatic aldehyde | Corrosion Inhibitors |
| Carbohydrate polymer | Gelling Agents and Gel Stabilizers |
| Copolymer | Surfactants, Scale Control, Solvents |
| Cured acrylic resin | Surfactants, Breakers and Breaker Catalysts, Scale Control |
| Fatty acids | Corrosion Inhibitors, Clean Perforations |
| Olefins | Corrosion Inhibitors, Iron Control Agents, Clean Perforations, Gelling Agents and Gel Stabilizers |
| Organic amine resin salt | Corrosion Inhibitors |
| Oxyalkylated alcohol | Non-Emulsifiers, Surfactants, Friction Reducers, Scale Control |
| Petroleum distillates | Gelling Agents and Gel Stabilizers, Solvents, Friction Reducers, Crosslinkers and Related Additives |
| Polyglycol ester | Surfactants, Scale Control, Solvents, Biocides |
| Polyol ester | Surfactants, Scale Control, Solvents, Biocides |
| Polyoxyalkylenes | Corrosion Inhibitors, Clean Perforations |
| Quaternary ammonium compounds | Corrosion Inhibitors, Non-Emulsifiers, Surfactants |
| Vinyl copolymer | Surfactants, Scale Control, Solvents |

Note: Analysis considered 36,544 disclosures and 1,218,003 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; and fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (1,986 disclosures) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis.

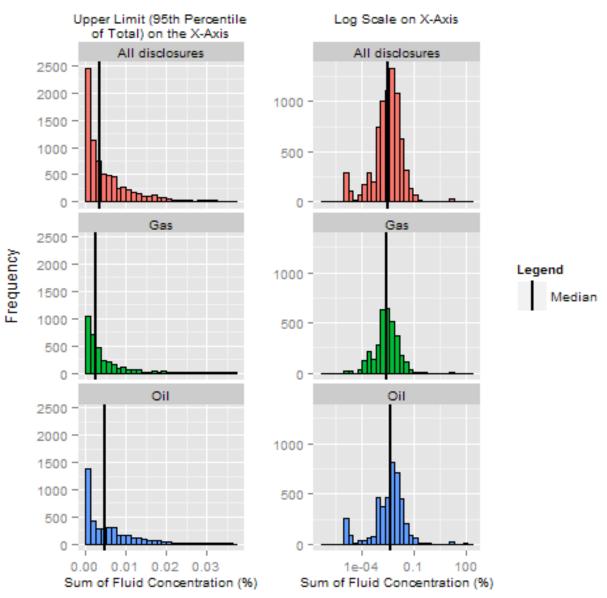
Appendix C. Histograms of Hydraulic Fracturing Fluid Concentrations for Most Frequently Reported Additive Ingredients

The histograms in this appendix display the distributions of the median maximum hydraulic fracturing fluid concentrations for the twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients. The graphs were developed to supplement the data provided in Tables 8 and 9 by providing a visual display data that can help in assessing how effectively the median indicates central tendency for these additive ingredients. Graphs indicate the median for oil wells (graph heading "Oil"), gas wells ("Gas"), and oil plus gas wells ("All disclosures") for the entire project database and are displayed with both a linear *x*-axis scale and a log normal *x*-axis scale.

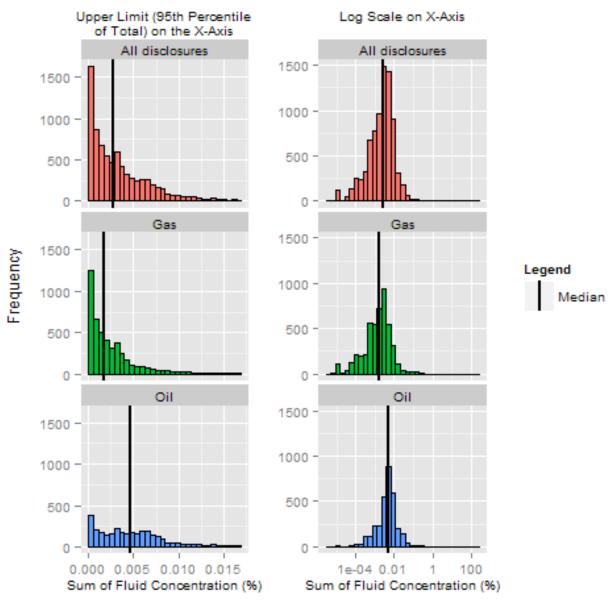
The data for the histograms were based on the QA criteria used to produce Tables 8 and 9. The data included in analyses came from unique disclosures (unique combination of fracture date and API well number) with fracture dates between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013, successfully parsed ingredients data, valid CASRNs for ingredient records, and valid additive and fluid concentrations for ingredient records.



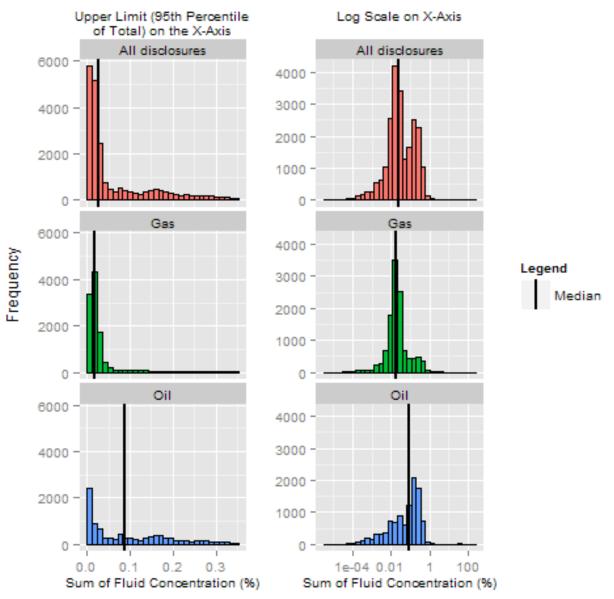
2-Butoxyethanol



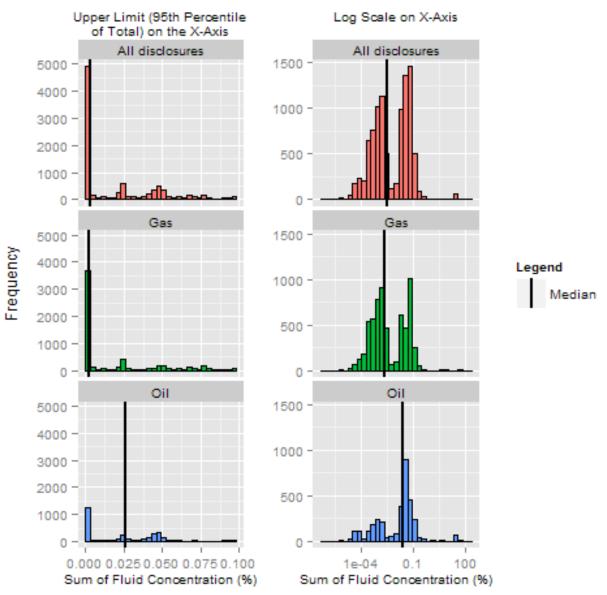
Acetic acid



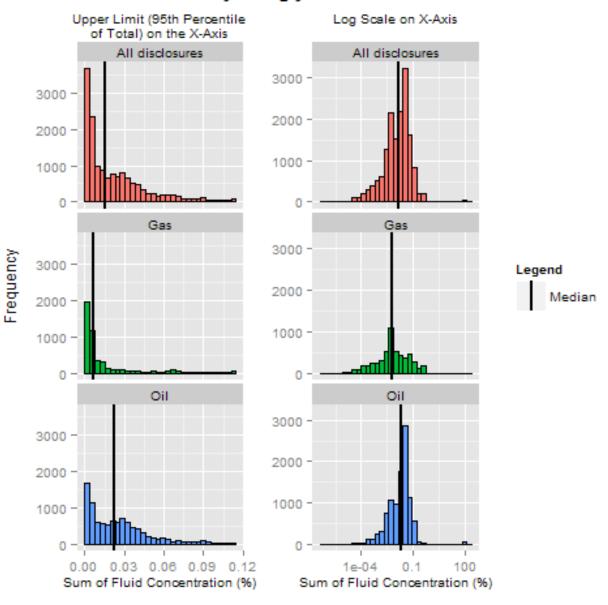
Citric acid

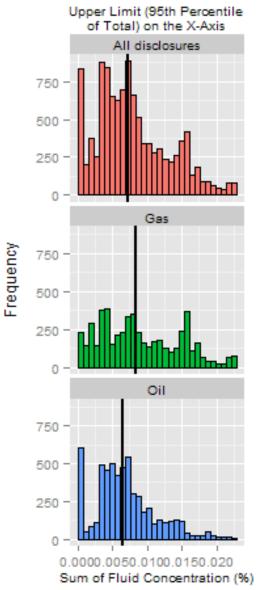


Distillates, petroleum, hydrotreated light

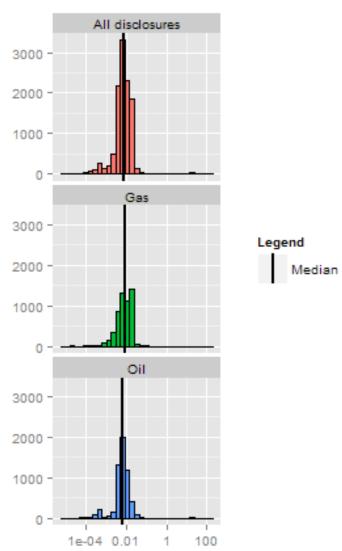


Ethanol



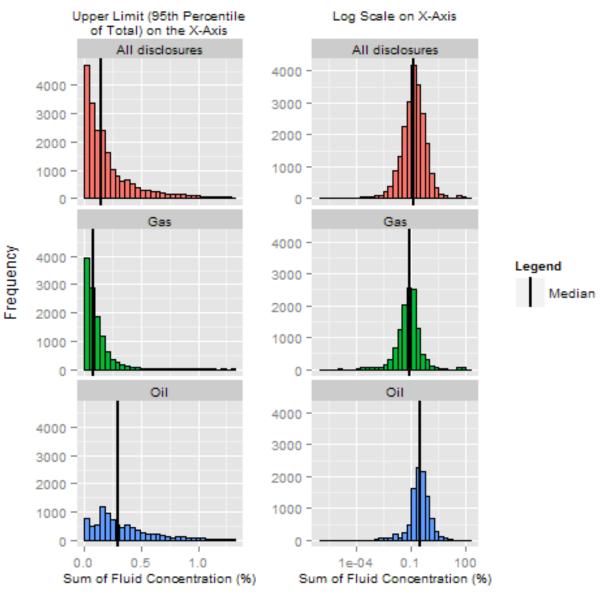


Glutaraldehyde

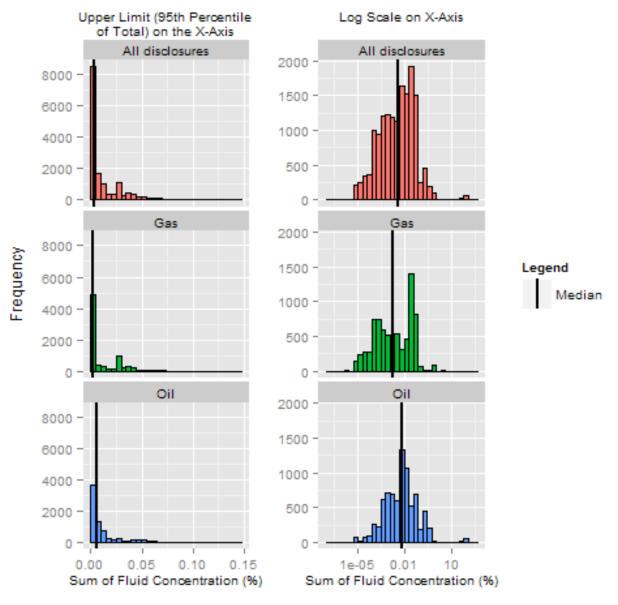


Log Scale on X-Axis

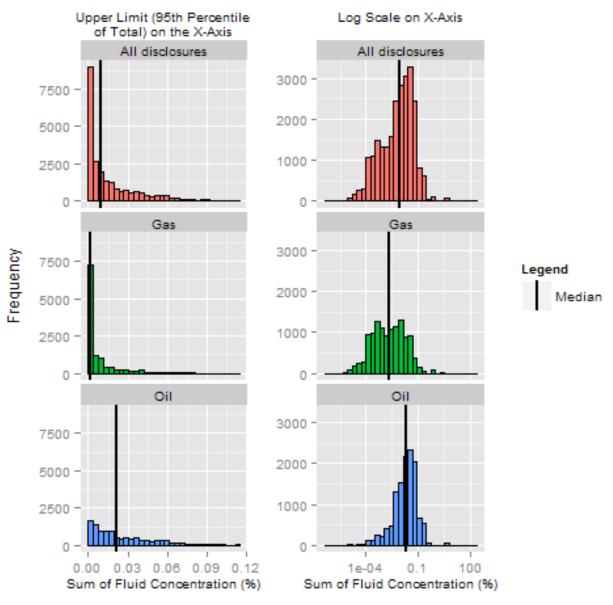
Sum of Fluid Concentration (%)



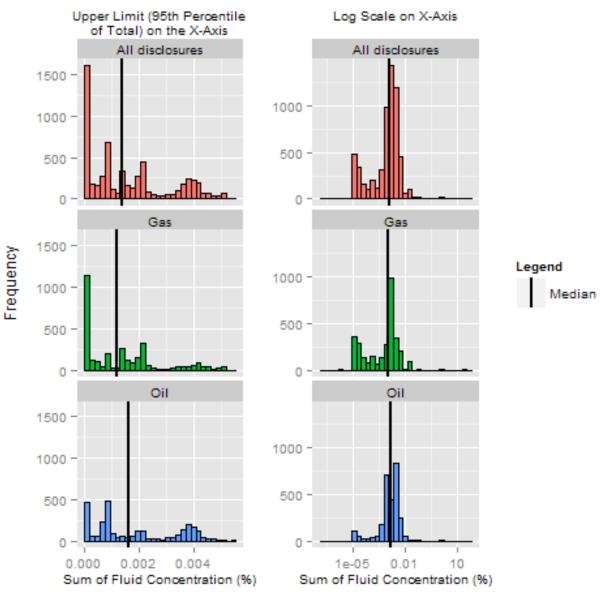
Hydrochloric acid



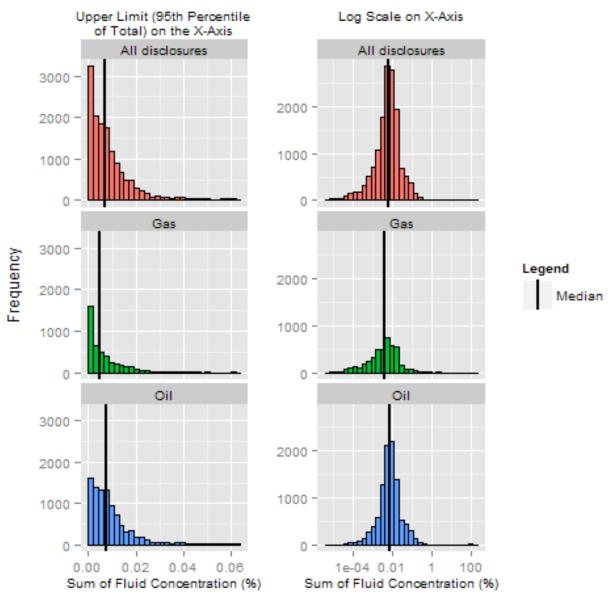
Isopropanol



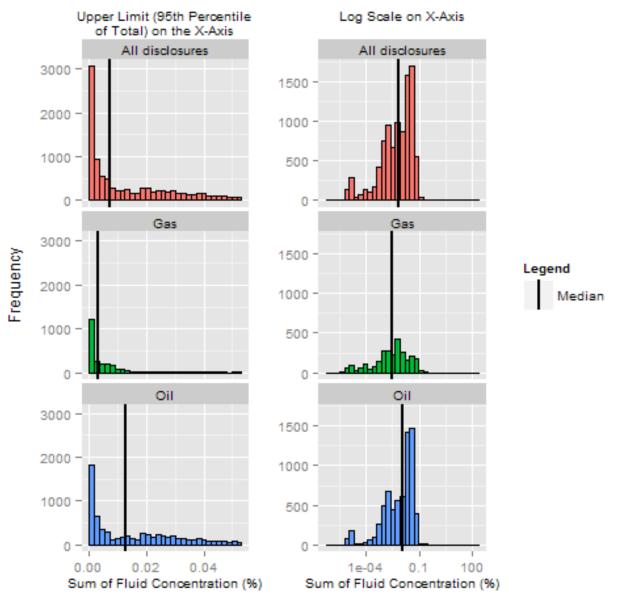
Methanol



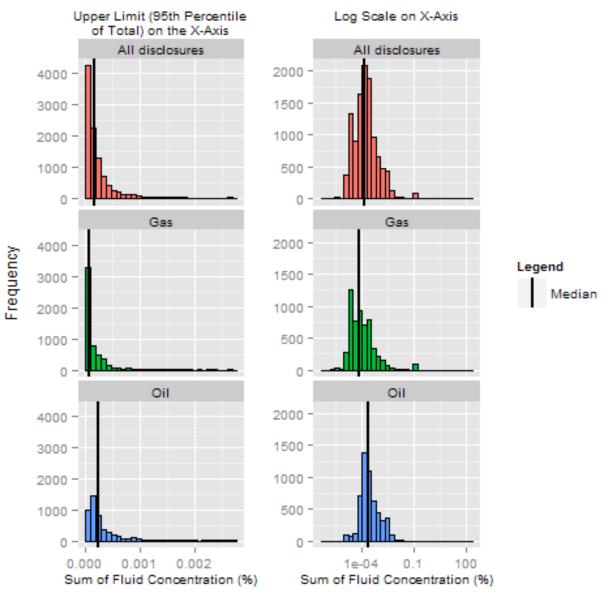
Naphthalene



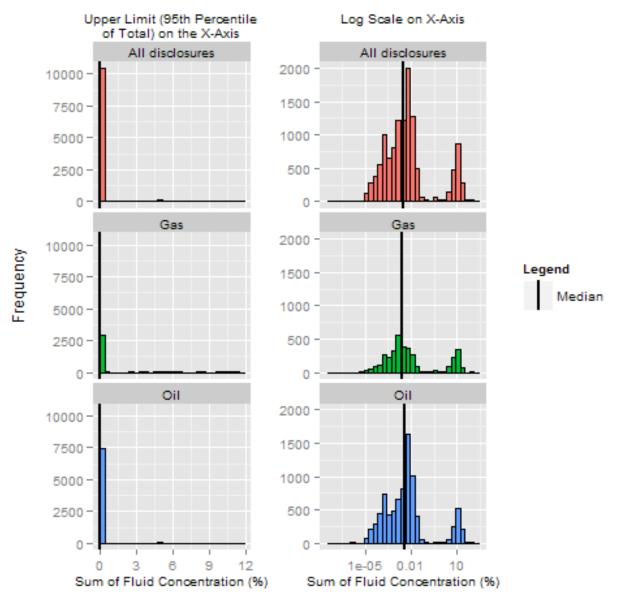
Peroxydisulfuric acid, diammonium salt



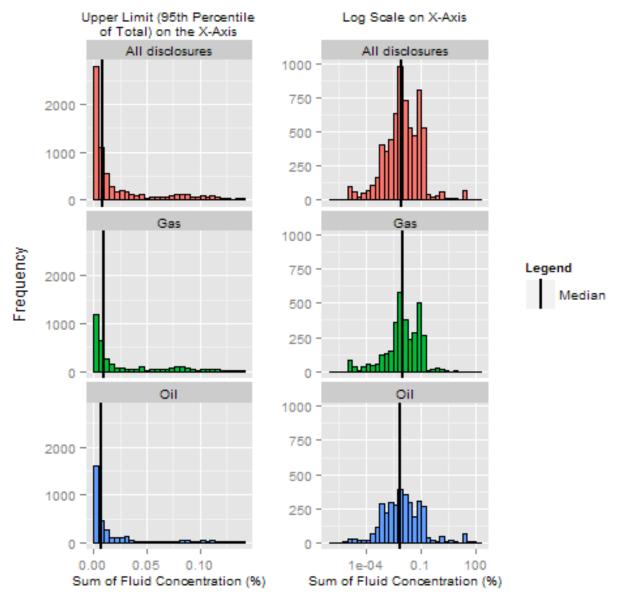
Potassium hydroxide



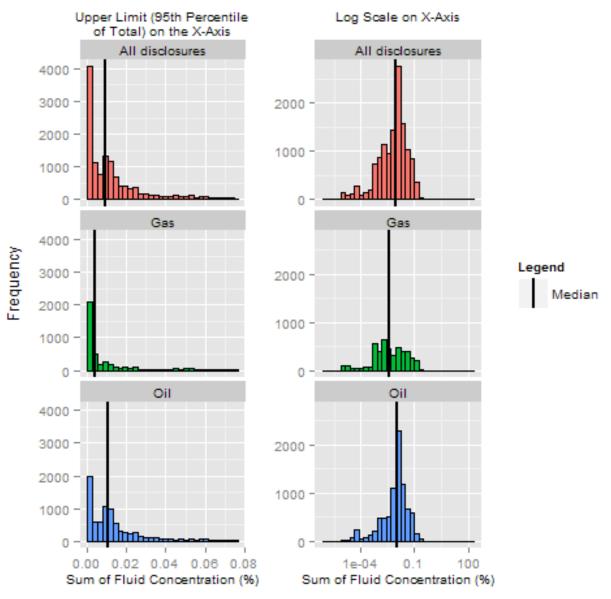
Propargyl alcohol



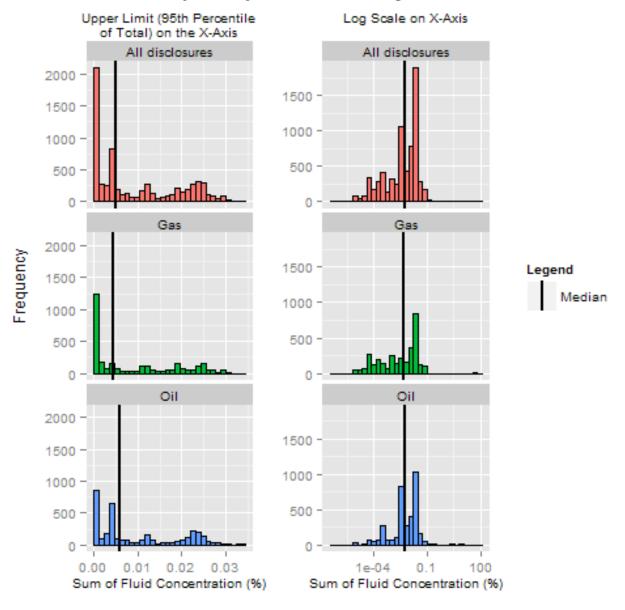
Quartz



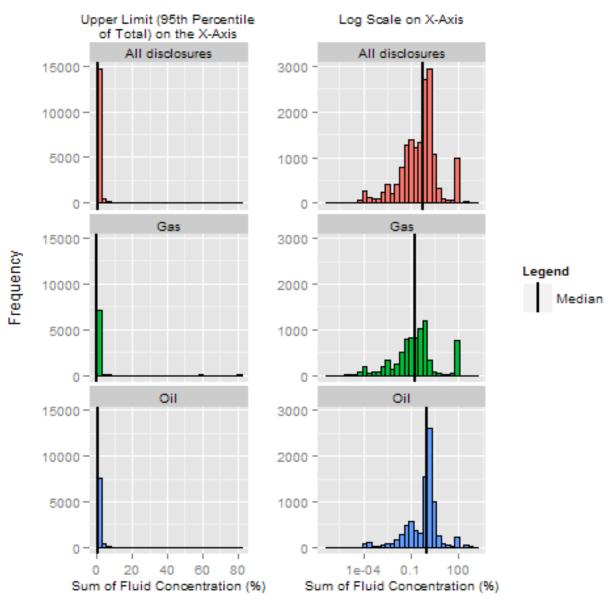
Sodium chloride



Sodium hydroxide



Solvent naphtha, petroleum, heavy arom.



Water

Appendix D. List of Operators

Table D-1. Disclosures per state, summarized by well operator (428 operators included in the project database).

| | | | | | | | | | | Numb | per of | disclo | sures | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|------|--------|--------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|----|----|-----|-----|------|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | МІ | MS | МТ | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | PA | ΤХ | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| **Unspecified** | | | | | 8 | 2 | | | | | 3 | | | 2 | | 19 | | | | | | 34 |
| 3-M Energy Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Abraxas Petroleum Corporation | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | | | | | 4 | | | | 1 | | 7 |
| Aera Energy | | | | 447 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 447 |
| Alpha Shale Resources LP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | 5 |
| Alta Mesa Holdings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Amerada Hess Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Amexco LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Anadarko E & P Company LP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 4 | | | | | | 5 |
| Anadarko E&P Onshore LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | 44 | | | | | | 55 |
| Anadarko Petroleum Corporation | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 7 | | 171 | 621 | 654 | | | 101 | 1 | 1556 |
| Anschutz Exploration Corporation | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 6 |
| Antero Resources | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | | | 45 |
| Apache Corporation | | | | | | 1 | | | | 2 | | 278 | | 112 | | 1078 | | | | | 9 | 1480 |
| Apollo Operating, LLC | | | | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 |
| Approach Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 | | | | | | 22 |
| Arabella Petroleum Company LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| ARCO Permian | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Argent Energy (US) Holdings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Aruba Petroleum | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 | | | | | | 23 |
| Athlon Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 99 | | | | | | 99 |
| Athlon Energy Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Athlon Fe Operating LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Atlantic Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | 7 |

| Orienten | | | | | | | | | | Num | ber of | disclo | sures | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|-----|--------|--------|-------|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | МІ | MS | МТ | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | PA | ΤХ | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| Atlas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Atlas Barnett LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| Atlas Energy, L.P. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | 2 | | | | | | 27 |
| Austin Exploration, Inc. | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Axia Energy LLC | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | 13 |
| Aztec Drilling and Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 | | | | | | 30 |
| BASA Resources, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| Bass Enterprises Production Company | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | 7 |
| Bayswater Exploration and Production | | | | | 43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 43 |
| Baytex Energy USA LTD | | | | | | | | | | | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | 21 |
| BC Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 46 | | | | | | 47 |
| Berry Oil Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| Berry Petroleum | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | 45 | 29 | | | | | 76 |
| Best Petroleum Exploration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| BHP Billiton Petroleum | | | 138 | | | | 111 | | | | | | | | | 262 | | | | | 3 | 514 |
| Big Star Oil & Gas LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 | | | | | | 19 |
| Bill Barrett Corp | | | | | 190 | | | | | | | | | | | | 140 | | | 4 | 2 | 336 |
| Bird Creek Resources Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Black Hills Exploration and Production | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Black Hills Plateau Production | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Black Raven Energy | | | | | 19 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 |
| Blackbrush Oil and Gas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 17 | | | | | | 17 |
| BLS Production | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Bluestem Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | | | | | | 16 |
| Bluestone Natural Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | 8 |
| BLX Inc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | 2 |
| Boaz Energy LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |

| Operator | | | r | r | | r | r | r | | Num | ber of | disclo | sures | | r | | r | | | | n | |
|---|----|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|-----|--------|--------|-------|-----|-----|------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | мі | MS | мт | ND | NM | он | ОК | PA | тх | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| Bonanza Creek Energy, Inc. | | | | | 121 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 121 |
| BP America Production Company | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | 51 | | 43 | | | | 230 | | 350 |
| Brammer Engineering | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Breck Operating Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Bridwell Oil Co. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| Brigham | | | | | | | | | | 9 | 102 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 113 |
| BTA Oil Producers | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | 4 | | | | | | 8 |
| Burk Royalty Co., LTD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | 10 |
| Burlington Resources Oil and Gas Company | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | 12 | | 1 | | 51 | | | | | | 72 |
| Burnett Oil Co., Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 4 |
| BVX Operating Inc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| Cabot Oil & Gas Corp | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | 155 | 44 | | | | | | 213 |
| Callon Petroleum Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Canan Operating, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Cannon Oil and Gas | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Capstone Natural Resources, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 4 | | | | | | 5 |
| Carrizo Oil and Gas Inc. | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | | | 35 | 56 | | | | | | 121 |
| Cazar Energy, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Cd Consulting and Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Chaparral Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | 6 | | | | | 2 | 18 |
| Chesapeake Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Chesapeake Operating, Inc. | | | 46 | | 22 | 5 | 277 | | | | 6 | 23 | 130 | 608 | 383 | 1414 | | | 114 | 61 | | 3089 |
| Chevron USA Inc. | | | | 21 | 72 | | | | | | | 62 | | 5 | 102 | 492 | | | | 9 | 1 | 764 |
| Cheyenne Petroleum Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 | | | | | | 22 |
| Chief Oil & Gas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 88 | | | | | | | 88 |
| Choice Exploration, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Cimarex Energy Company | | | | | | | | | | | | 70 | | 60 | | 46 | | | | | | 176 |

| Oreveter | | | | | | | | | | Num | ber of | disclo | sures | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|--------|-------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | СА | со | KS | LA | мі | MS | мт | ND | NM | он | ОК | PA | тх | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| Cinco Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | 2 | | 9 |
| Cirque Resources LP | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| Citation Oil and Gas | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | 45 | | 35 | | | | | 1 | 83 |
| Citrus Energy Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | | | 11 |
| Clayton Williams Energy, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 46 | | | | | 1 | 48 |
| Clear Fork Inc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| CML Exploration | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | 8 |
| Cobra Oil and Gas Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 | | | | | | 24 |
| Collins & Ware Inc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Compass | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 33 | | | | | | 33 |
| Comstock Oil & Gas | | | | | | | 21 | | | | | | | | | 71 | | | | | | 92 |
| Concho Operating Group | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | 314 | | | | | | 318 |
| Condor Energy | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| ConocoPhillips Company | 17 | | | | 3 | | | | | | 60 | 227 | | | | 346 | | | | | 2 | 655 |
| CONSOL Energy Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 91 | | | | 10 | | 1 | 103 |
| Continental Resources, Inc | | | | | 8 | | | | | 43 | 291 | | | 78 | | 1 | | | | | 2 | 423 |
| Corinthian Exploration Corp. | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| Corlena Oil Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | 10 |
| Crescent Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 | | | | 2 | 21 |
| Crimson Exploration Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| Crown Equipment Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| CrownQuest | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 128 | | | | | 1 | 129 |
| David H. Arrington Oil and Gas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Delta CO2, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Delta Oil and Gas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 | | | | | | 29 |
| Denali Oil and Gas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Denbury Resources | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | | | | 25 |

| Oneveter | | | | | | | | | | Num | ber of | disclo | sures | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|-----|--------|--------|-------|-----|----|------|----|----|----|-----|-----|------|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | МІ | MS | МТ | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | PA | тх | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| Devon Energy Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | | | | | | 25 |
| Devon Energy Production Company L. P. | | | | | | | 9 | 3 | | | | 128 | 5 | 199 | | 1027 | 4 | | | 51 | 2 | 1428 |
| Diamondback E&P LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 | | | | | | 21 |
| Diamondback Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | | 12 |
| Diamondback Resources LLc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 |
| Discovery Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| DTE Gas Resources, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 35 | | | | | | 35 |
| Eagle Energy Acquisitions LP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | | 11 |
| Eagle Rock Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| EagleRidge Energy, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | | 11 |
| Edge Barnett Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| EF Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| EGL Resources, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | | | | | 9 |
| El Paso E&P Company | | | | | 13 | | 63 | | | | | 30 | | | | 89 | 27 | | | | 9 | 231 |
| Element Petroleum Operating, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | | | | | | 13 |
| Elk Prod Uintah Llc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| Elm Ridge Exploration Company, LLC | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| Empresa Energy LP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Encana Oil & Gas (USA) Inc. | | | | | 787 | 3 | 132 | 5 | 4 | | | 8 | | | | 74 | | | | 193 | | 1206 |
| Endeavor Energy Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 94 | | | | | | 94 |
| Enduring Resources II, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | 8 |
| Energen Resources Corporation | | 55 | | | 1 | | 8 | | | | | 21 | | | | 804 | | | | | | 889 |
| Energy Corporation of America | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 35 | | | | 8 | | | 43 |
| Enerplus | | | | | | | | | | | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | 24 |
| EnerQuest Operating LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Enervest Energy Partners LP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| EnerVest, Ltd. | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 11 | | | | 127 | | | | | 5 | 144 |

| . . | | | | | | | | | | Num | ber of | disclo | sures | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|--------|--------|-------|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | МІ | MS | МТ | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | PA | тх | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| Entek Energy, Ltd. | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| EOG Resources, Inc. | | | | | 37 | | 17 | | | 13 | 158 | 33 | | 53 | 87 | 1381 | 20 | | | 18 | 5 | 1822 |
| Eor Operating Co | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| EP Energy | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | 65 | 16 | | | | 23 | 111 |
| EP Energy E&P Company LP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| EQT Production | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 54 | | | | 43 | | | 97 |
| Equal Energy Us Inc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | 3 |
| Estancia Oil & Gas LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| EV Energy Partners | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | | | | | | 14 |
| EXCO Resources, Inc. | | | | | | | 136 | | | | | | | | 74 | 82 | | | | | | 292 |
| EXL Petroleum | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | 10 |
| Extex Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| ExxonMobil | | | | 89 | 49 | 6 | | | | | | | | 1 | | 46 | | | | | | 191 |
| Fair Oil Limited | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Fairway Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | 2 |
| Fairways Exploration and Production, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Fasken Oil and Ranch, Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 114 | | | | | | 114 |
| FIML Natural Resources, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 160 | | | | | | 160 |
| Finley Resources, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | 3 | | | | 9 | 24 |
| Fivestones Energy LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Foree Oil Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Forest Oil Corporation | | | 5 | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 5 | | 43 | | | | | 1 | 58 |
| Forge Energy LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | 8 |
| Franks Operating Company, LLC | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Front Range Oil & Gas | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| G3 Operating, LLC. | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 17 | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 22 |
| GeoResources | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |

| Operator | | | | | | <u>.</u> | | | | Num | per of | disclo | sures | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|----|----|----|----|----------|----|----|----|-----|--------|--------|-------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | мі | MS | мт | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | PA | тх | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| GeoSouthern Energy Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| Getty Oil Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| GMX Resources Inc | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| Goodrich Petroleum Company, LLC | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 24 | | | | | | 25 |
| Gordon Creek LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | 8 |
| Gosney & Sons Inc. | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Great Plains Operating LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 | | | | | | 3 |
| Great Western Oil and Gas Company | | | | | 76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 76 |
| Guinn Investments, Inc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Gulf Oil Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Gunn Oil Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Gunnison Energy Corporation | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 4 |
| H&L Exploration Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Hadaway Consulting and Engineering, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Halcon Resources | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | 43 | | | | | | 45 |
| Hannathon Petroleum LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| Helis Oil & Gas Company, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | 9 |
| Henry Resources, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 78 | | | | | 2 | 80 |
| Hess Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | 377 | 20 | 3 | | | 33 | | | | | 4 | 437 |
| Hibernia Resources, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| HighMount Exploration & Production | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 | | 103 | | | | | | 133 |
| Hilcorp Energy Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| Howell Petro. Corp. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 222 | | 222 |
| Hunt Oil Company | | | | | | | | | | | 17 | 1 | | | 11 | 50 | | | | | 2 | 81 |
| Huntington Energy LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Indigo II Louisiana Operating, LLC | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Indigo Minerals | | | | | | | 39 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 40 |

| Omerator | | | | | | | | | | Numl | per of | disclo | sures | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|------|--------|--------|-------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | мі | MS | МТ | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | РА | тх | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| Ironwood Oil & Gas LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| J CLEO THOMPSON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 101 | | | | | | 101 |
| JAMEX INC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| JDL Operating, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Jetta Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | 3 | 7 |
| Johnson And Ernst Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| Jones Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | | 12 | | | | | | 24 |
| Juno Operating Company II, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 51 | | | | | | 51 |
| J-W Operating Company | | | | | | | 28 | | | | | | | | 1 | 5 | | | | | | 34 |
| K.P. Kauffman Company | | | | | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 |
| Kaler Energy Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Keith F. Walker Oil and Gas Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| KERR-MCGEE OIL & GAS ONSHORE LP | | | | | 1250 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1251 |
| Keystone Petroleum LP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Killam Oil Co Ltd | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Kinder Morgan | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Kodiak Oil & Gas Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | 64 | | | | | | | | | | | 64 |
| Lakota Energy Ltd | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Laredo Petroleum, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | | 296 | | | | | | 309 |
| Layline Petroleum LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | | | | | | 20 |
| LCS Production Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | | | | | | 16 |
| Le Norman Operating LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | | | | | 2 | 18 |
| LeClair Operating Co., Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Legacy Reserves Operating LP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| Legado Permian, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | | | | | | 13 |
| Legend Natural Gas, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 48 | | | | | 1 | 50 |
| Lewis Energy Group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 78 | | | | | | 78 |

| Operator | L | | | | | | | | | Num | ber of | disclo | sures | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|--------|-------|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | МІ | MS | мт | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | PA | тх | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| Lewis Operating Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Liberty Resources LLC | | | | | | | | | | | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | 21 |
| Limestone Exploration II, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Linn Energy, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | 112 | | | | | | 115 |
| Llewellin Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Louis Dreyfus Highbridge Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Lowe Royalty Partners LP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| LP Operating, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| M & A Oil Co Ltd | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Magnet Oil | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Magnum Hunter Resources Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | 3 | 15 |
| Marathon Oil | | | | | 23 | | | | | 5 | 172 | | | 55 | | 261 | | | | 127 | 1 | 644 |
| Mariner Energy Inc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Marlin Oil Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Matador Production Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | | | | | | 14 |
| McClure Oil Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| McElvain Energy Inc. | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| MDS Energy Development LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | 7 |
| MDU Resources | | | | | | | | | | 10 | 32 | | | | | 8 | | | | | | 50 |
| Medders Oil Company, Inc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Merit Energy Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 36 | | | | | | 36 |
| Meritage Energy Co. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Mesa Energy Partners, LLC | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 |
| Mestena Operating Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Mewbourne Oil Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | | 52 | | | | | | 65 |
| Midenergy Operating LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Midland Oil And Gas, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |

| Operator | | | | | | | | | | Num | ber of | disclo | sures | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|--------|-------|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | МІ | MS | мт | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | PA | ΤХ | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| Mid-States Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| Milagro Exploration, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Mitchell Energy and Development Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Mohican Operating LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Molopo Energy Texas LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| Momentum Oil & Gas LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Mountain V Oil & Gas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | 7 |
| Murphy Exploration and Production | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 113 | | | | | | 113 |
| MWS Producing Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| Navidad Resources, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | 7 |
| New Gulf Resources, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | 2 | | | | | | 4 |
| Newark E&P Operating, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 13 | | | | | | 13 |
| Newfield Exploration | | | | | | | | | | 4 | 46 | | | 54 | | 56 | 437 | | | | | 597 |
| Newfield Production Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| NFR Energy, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | 1 | 9 |
| NMR Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Noble Energy, Inc. | | | | | 942 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | 4 | 1 | 967 |
| NorthStar Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Oasis Petroleum | | | | | | | | | | 33 | 69 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 104 |
| O'Brien Energy Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Occidental Permian Ltd | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | 7 |
| Occidental Petroleum Corporation | | | | 93 | 184 | 37 | | | | | 66 | 65 | | 1 | | 655 | | | | | 6 | 1107 |
| Ohio Valley Energy Systems Corp. | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Omni Oil and Gas, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 230 | | | | | | 230 |
| Opal Resources Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 | | | | | | 18 |
| Osborn Heirs Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Overland Resources LLC | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |

| Operator | | | | | | | | | | Num | per of | disclo | sures | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|--------|-------|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | мі | MS | мт | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | PA | тх | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| P O & G Operating LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| Pacesetter Energy LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Paloma Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | 10 |
| Parallel Petroleum, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | | | | | | 15 |
| Parsley Energy Operations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 84 | | | | | | 84 |
| Partee Drilling Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Parten Operating Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Patara Oil & Gas, LLC | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 9 | | | | | 17 |
| Patriot Resources, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 31 | | | | | | 31 |
| PDC Energy | | | | | 56 | | | | | | | | | | | 17 | | | 11 | | | 84 |
| Peak Powder River Resources LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| Peak Resources, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Pecos Operating Company LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| Penn Virginia Oil & Gas Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 60 | | | | | 1 | 62 |
| Pennsylvania General Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 62 | | | | | | 2 | 64 |
| PETEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | | | | | 9 |
| Petroglyph Operation Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 | | | | | 23 |
| Petrohawk Energy Corporation | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | | | | 64 | | | | | 4 | 76 |
| Petro-Hunt, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | 77 | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 79 |
| Petroquest Energy, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 31 | | 6 | | | | | 3 | 40 |
| Piceance Energy LLC | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Piedra Resources, Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| Pioneer Natural Resources | 3 | | | | 80 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | 1500 | | | | | | 1586 |
| Pitts Energy Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| Plains Exploration & Production Company | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | 167 | | | | 2 | 1 | 172 |
| Plantation Petroleum Company Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| Price Operating LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | | | | | | 20 |

| Operator | | | | | | | | | | Numl | per of | disclo | sures | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|--------|--------|-------|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | МІ | MS | мт | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | PA | тх | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| Primexx Energy Partners | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | 7 |
| Propel Energy, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Prospect Energy LLC | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| QEP Energy Company | | | | | | | 38 | | | | 11 | | | 18 | | 3 | 4 | | | 119 | | 193 |
| Quantum Resources Management, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | 26 | | | | | | 29 |
| Questar | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 33 | | 38 |
| Quicksilver Resources, Inc. | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | 23 | | | | | | 27 |
| Range Operating New Mexico, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Range Resources Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27 | 277 | 20 | | 90 | | | 1 | 415 |
| Red Willow Production Company | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 3 |
| Reliance Energy, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 47 | | | | | 1 | 48 |
| Renegade Oil and Gas | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 |
| Resolute Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | | | | 6 | | 32 |
| Rex Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | 41 | | | | | | 3 | 45 |
| Rice Drilling B, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | 7 |
| Ricochet Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Rife Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Riley Exploration, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| RIM Operating, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| RK Petroleum | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | 8 |
| RKI Exploration and Production | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 | | | | | 1 | 16 |
| Robert Bayless Producer LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Roff Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Roff Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Rosetta Resources, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 67 | | | | | | 72 |
| Rosewood Resources | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| Royalty Land & Development Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |

| Orountor | | | | | | | | | | Numl | ber of | disclo | sures | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|----|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|------|--------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | МІ | MS | МТ | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | PA | ΤХ | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| RSP Permian, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 52 | | | | | | 52 |
| S.B. Street Operting Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| Sabine Oil & Gas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Sahara Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Samson Oil & Gas Ltd | | | | | 6 | | 10 | | | 4 | 62 | | | 14 | | 60 | | | | 45 | | 201 |
| Sandalwood Oil and Gas Exploration and Production | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| SandRidge Energy | | | | | | 56 | | | | | | 4 | | 188 | | 653 | | | | | 2 | 903 |
| Santa Fe Energy Resources Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Schlachter Operating Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Seaboard Oil Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Seaboard Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Seneca Resources Corporation | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | 82 | | | | | | | 89 |
| Sequel Energy, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| SG Interests Inc. | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Sharp Image Energy, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Shell Exploration & Production Company | | | | | | 12 | 100 | | | | | | | | 224 | 99 | | | | 73 | | 508 |
| Silver Creek Oil & Gas, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Sinclair Oil & Gas Company | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| Slawson Exploration Company, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | 19 | 23 | | | 2 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 46 |
| SM Energy | | | | | | | | | | 2 | 58 | 10 | | 20 | | 162 | | | | 9 | 2 | 263 |
| Snyder Brothers, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 | | | | | | | 21 |
| Southern Bay Operating, L.L.C. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | | | | | 9 |
| Southwest Royalties, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 | | | | | | 21 |
| Southwestern Energy | | | 964 | | 1 | | 4 | | | | | | | | 71 | 6 | | | | | | 1046 |
| Stanolind Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Statoil | | | | | | | | | | 3 | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | 26 |

| Oneveter | | | | | | | | | | Numl | per of | disclo | sures | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|--------|--------|-------|----|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | МІ | MS | МТ | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | PA | ΤХ | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| Steller Energy and Investment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| Stephens and Johnson Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | 1 | | 7 | | | | | | 12 |
| Steward Energy, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Stone Energy Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 21 | | | 21 |
| Stout Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Strat Land Exploration Company | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | 5 | | 9 | | | | | | 17 |
| Suemaur Exploration and Production LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Summit Oil and Gas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Summit Petroleum | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 | | | | | | 29 |
| Sundance Energy | | | | | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 15 |
| Swift Energy Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 68 | | | | | 1 | 69 |
| Sydson Energy, Inc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Synergy Resources Corporation | | | | | 41 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 41 |
| Tacor Resources Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Talisman Energy USA Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 179 | 111 | | | | | 7 | 297 |
| Tanos Exploration, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| TAQA North Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 |
| Tecpetrol Operating LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 | | | | | 1 | 17 |
| Tekton Windsor Llc | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| Telesis Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Tema Oil and Gas Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Tenneco Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Texaco Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 | | | | | | 12 |
| Texakoma Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| Texas Energy Operations, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Texas International Operating, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |

| | | | | | | | | | | Numl | ber of | disclo | osures | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|--------|--------|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | МІ | MS | МТ | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | РА | ΤХ | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| Texas Royalty Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Texland Petroleum, LP | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 21 | | | | | | 22 |
| Texon Oil Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| The Cumming Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | 8 |
| The Termo Company | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 2 |
| Thompson Engineering and Production Company | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Three Rivers Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 27 | | | | | | 27 |
| Thums Long Beach Co | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Timmerman | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 |
| Titan Operating, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 41 | | | | | | 41 |
| Trap Rock Oil, Ltd. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Treadstone Energy Partners LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | | | | | 9 |
| Trey Resources Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Triana Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 4 |
| Triangle Petroleum Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | 14 | | | | | | | | | | | 14 |
| Tri-C Resources, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Trilogy Resources LLC | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7 |
| Trio Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Trivium Operating LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| True Oil LLC | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Tug Hill Operating | | | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 |
| Ultra Resources | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | | | | 144 | | 151 |
| Unit Petroleum | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | | 36 | | | | | | 42 |
| US Enercorp Ltd | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Vaalco Energy Inc. | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| Valence Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 | | | | | | 20 |
| Vanguard Permian LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | 1 |

| Onematen | | | | | | | | | | Numl | per of | disclo | sures | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|------|--------|--------|-------|-----|----|------|----|----|----|----|-----|------|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | МІ | MS | МТ | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | PA | тх | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| Vantage Energy | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| Vantage Energy Appalachia LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | 4 |
| Vantage Fort Worth Energy LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | 10 |
| Venoco Inc. | | | | 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 |
| Veritas Energy, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | | 11 |
| Vintage Production of California | | | | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 36 |
| W&T Offshore | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 94 | | | | | 1 | 95 |
| Walsh and Watts, Inc. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | 10 |
| Walsh Petroleum | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | 8 |
| Walter Exploration Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | | | | | | 10 |
| Wapiti Operating Llc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Ward Petroleum | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | | | | 11 |
| Warren American Oil Company | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| Wellstar Corporation | | | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 3 |
| WG Operating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 9 | | | | | | 9 |
| Whiting Petroleum | | | | | 19 | | | 7 | | 24 | 208 | | | | | 175 | | | | 1 | 1 | 435 |
| William H. Lackey Oil & Gas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Williams Production | | | | | 340 | | | | | | | 12 | | | 38 | 18 | | | | | | 408 |
| Willowbend Investments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Windsor Permian, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | | | 8 |
| Wolverine Gas & Oil Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | 1 |
| Woodbine Acquisition, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 | | | | | | 11 |
| Woolsey Operating Company | | | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 2 |
| WPX Energy | | | | | 300 | | | | | | 49 | | | | 50 | 7 | | | | | | 406 |
| XTO Energy | | | 297 | | 60 | | 20 | | | 5 | 66 | 98 | | 150 | 62 | 1092 | 20 | | 23 | 1 | 6 | 1900 |
| Zavanna, LLC | | | | | | | | | | | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | 26 |

| Onereter | | | | | | | | | | Numb | per of | disclo | sures | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|--------|--------|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|
| Operator | AK | AL | AR | CA | со | KS | LA | МІ | MS | мт | ND | NM | ОН | ОК | PA | ТΧ | UT | VA | wv | WY | N/A | All |
| ZaZa Energy Services | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 18 | | | | | | 18 |
| Zenergy Operating Company | | | | | | | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 26 |

Note: Analysis considered 38,050 disclosures and 428 operators that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: unique combination of fracture date and API well number and fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria were excluded from analysis (480).

Appendix E. Reporting Requirements for States with Data in the Project Database

Table E-1 presents information on reporting requirements for the 20 states with data in the project database, as of February 28, 2013. Table E-1 also shows the number of unique disclosures with fracture dates between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013, for each state. Fourteen of 20 states with data in the project database enacted reporting requirements either before or during the time period studied in this report. Six of those states (Colorado, North Dakota, Oklahoma, Pennsylvania, Texas, and Utah) mandated reporting to FracFocus. The other eight states required reporting to the state or to either the state or FracFocus. Six of the 20 states with data in the project database had no reporting requirements in effect prior to February 28, 2013.

| State | Regulatory effective date | State regulation | Number of disclosures |
|-------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Alabama | None | | 55 |
| Alaska | None | | 37 |
| Arkansas | 1/15/2011 | State Rule B-19. Applicable to wells issued a new drilling permit on or after effective date. Report to the state within 30 days of well completion or recompletion. | 1,450 |
| California | None | | 718 |
| Colorado | 4/1/2012 | State regulation Rule 205A. Applicable to all hydraulic fracturing treatments performed on or after effective date. Reporting must occur within 60 days after the conclusion of fracturing, or no later than 120 days after commencement. Reporting is required to FracFocus. | 4,938 |
| Kansas | None | | 136 |
| Louisiana | 10/20/2011 | State regulation LAC 43:XIX.118. Applicable to all new wells issued an initial drilling permit on or after effective date. Reporting to the state must occur within 20 days after the conclusion of fracturing. Alternatively, reporting may be made to FracFocus or any other similar registry. | 1,038 |
| Michigan | 6/22/2011 | State Supervisor of Wells Instruction 1-2011. Applicable to large water withdrawals (average of 100,000 gallons per day over 30 day period) on or after effective date. Reporting to the state must occur within 60 days after well completion. | 15 |
| Mississippi | None | | 4 |

Table E-1. Reporting regulations for states with data in the project database.

| State | Regulatory effective date | State regulation | Number of disclosures |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Montana | 8/26/2011 | State regulation 36.22.1015. Applicable to all treatments performed on or after effective date. Reporting to the state must occur upon well completion or treatment. Alternatively, reporting may be made to FracFocus. | 213 |
| New Mexico | 2/15/2012 | State regulation NMAC 19.15.16.19. Applicable to all treatments on or after effective date. Reporting to the state within 45 days after completion of well. | 1,162 |
| North Dakota | 4/1/2012 | State regulation 43-02-03-27.1. Applicable to all treatments performed on or after effective date. Reporting to FracFocus must occur within 60 days after the conclusion of fracturing. | 2,254 |
| Ohio | 9/10/2012 | State regulation ORC 1509.10. Applicable to hydraulic fracturing performed on or after effective date. Reporting to the state must occur within 60 days after the conclusion of fracturing. Alternatively, reporting may be made to FracFocus or other means acceptable to the state. | 148 |
| Oklahoma | 1/1/2013 | State regulation OAC 165:10-3-10. Applicable to horizontal wells hydraulically fractured on or after effective dates. Reporting to FracFocus (or to the state, which will post the information to FracFocus) must occur within 60 days after the conclusion of fracturing. Regulation effective for other wells that are hydraulically fractured on January 1, 2014. | 1,909 |
| | 2/5/2011 | State statute 78.122. Applicable to wells completed on or after the effective date. Reporting to the state must occur within 30 days after completion. | |
| Pennsylvania | 4/14/2012 | State statute 58.3222 and 3222.1. Applicable to hydraulic fracturing of unconventional wells performed on or after effective date. Reporting to FracFocus must occur within 60 days after conclusion of fracturing. Reporting is also required to the state agency within 30 days after well completion. | 2,483 |
| Texas | 2/1/2012 | State regulation 16 TAC 3.29. Applicable to wells issued an initial drilling permit on or after effective date. Reporting to FracFocus must occur within 30 days of well completion or 90 days after drilling operation is completed (whichever is earlier). | 18,075 |

| State | Regulatory effective date | State regulation | Number of disclosures |
|------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Utah | 11/1/2012 | State regulation R649-3-39. Applicable to hydraulic fracturing performed on or after effective date. Reporting to FracFocus must occur within 60 days after the conclusion of fracturing. | 1,429 |
| Virginia | None | | 90 |
| | 8/29/2011 | Emergency rule § 35-8. Applicable to horizontal wells issued permits after effective date and which withdraw more than 210,000 gallons of water per month. Reporting to the state is required within 90 days after well completion. | |
| West Virginia | 12/14/2011 | WV Code §§ 22-6A-7. Applicable to horizontal wells issued permits after effective date and which disturb more than three acres of surface or operations withdrawing more than 210,000 gallons of water per month. Reporting to the state is required within 90 days after well completion. | 277 |
| Wyoming | 8/17/2010 | State regulation Wyoming Code of Rules and Regs. Chapter 3. Applicable to new drilling permits approved on or after effective date. Reporting to the state prior to stimulation and within 30 days after completion. | 1,457 |

Note: Analysis considered 37,888 disclosures that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; and with confirmed state location. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria were excluded from analysis (642 disclosures).

Appendix F. Additive Purposes

Table F-1. Number of disclosures, summarized by additive purpose categories.

| EPA-standardized additive purpose | Number of disclosures | Number of ingredient records reported as CBI |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Proppants | 27,943 | 896 |
| Biocides | 27,057 | 3,339 |
| Breakers and breaker catalysts | 22,283 | 5,325 |
| Friction reducers | 18,935 | 6,618 |
| Crosslinkers and related additives | 18,353 | 7,137 |
| Gelling agents and gel stabilizers | 18,243 | 7,719 |
| Acids | 18,138 | 266 |
| Corrosion inhibitors | 17,824 | 21,519 |
| Surfactants | 17,778 | 21,581 |
| Base fluid | 16,112 | 486 |
| Scale control | 15,335 | 13,090 |
| Iron control agents | 13,472 | 1,071 |
| Clay control | 11,432 | 4,526 |
| pH control | 11,200 | 245 |
| Non-emulsifiers | 10,943 | 7,587 |
| Other/Multiples | 4,207 | 1,406 |
| Solvents | 4,115 | 2,551 |
| Activators | 2,652 | 1,031 |
| Inhibitors | 1,998 | 1,129 |
| Resin curing agents | 1,473 | 422 |
| Clean perforations | 1,373 | 955 |
| Fluid foaming agents and energizers | 1,262 | 147 |
| Stabilizers | 917 | 198 |
| Viscosifiers | 900 | 455 |
| Reducing agent | 796 | 4 |
| Acid inhibitors | 786 | 378 |
| Fluid loss additives | 604 | 139 |
| Oxidizer | 513 | 5 |
| Emulsifiers | 510 | 44 |
| Oxygen scavengers | 428 | 218 |
| Antifoaming agents | 351 | 349 |
| Flow enhancers | 247 | 91 |
| Tracers | 200 | 1,127 |
| Sulfide scavengers | 190 | 161 |
| Sealers | 136 | 70 |
| Formation breakdown | 87 | 0 |
| Antisludge agents | 57 | 4 |

| EPA-standardized additive purpose | Number of disclosures | Number of ingredient records reported as CBI |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Antifreeze | 45 | 0 |
| Flowback control | 44 | 64 |
| Fluid diverters | 3 | 3 |
| Delaying agents | 1 | 0 |
| Proppant resin | 1 | 1 |

Note: Analysis considered 36,544 disclosures and 1,218,003 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; and fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013. Disclosures not meeting quality assurance criteria (1,986) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis.

Appendix G. Most Frequently Reported Additive Ingredients for Five Selected Counties

Table G-1. Twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients in Andrews County, Texas, ranked by frequency of occurrence.

| EPA-standardized | | Maximum co | ncentration in (% by m | hydraulic fractu nass) | ring fluid | Maximum concentration in additive (% by mass) | | | | |
|--|------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--|--------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| chemical name | CASRN | Number (%) of disclosures | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | Number (%) of ingredient records | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | |
| Methanol | 67-56-1 | 885 (81%) | 0.022 | 0.0014 | 0.11 | 1,570 (8.8%) | 50 | 5.0 | 96 | |
| Peroxydisulfuric acid, diammonium salt | 7727-54-0 | 852 (78%) | 0.010 | 0.0017 | 0.045 | 929 (5.2%) | 100 | 60 | 100 | |
| Ethylene glycol | 107-21-1 | 765 (70%) | 0.030 | 0.0083 | 0.13 | 959 (5.4%) | 40 | 10 | 69 | |
| Glutaraldehyde | 111-30-8 | 724 (67%) | 0.013 | 0.0033 | 0.020 | 724 (4.0%) | 15 | 14 | 30 | |
| Sodium hydroxide | 1310-73-2 | 563 (52%) | 0.010 | 0.00013 | 0.028 | 606 (3.4%) | 10 | 2.0 | 30 | |
| Potassium hydroxide | 1310-58-3 | 544 (50%) | 0.025 | 0.0015 | 0.057 | 554 (3.1%) | 23 | 0.17 | 50 | |
| Distillates, petroleum, hydrotreated light | 64742-47-8 | 527 (48%) | 0.23 | 0.0025 | 0.35 | 671 (3.8%) | 55 | 21 | 70 | |
| Tetradecyl dimethyl benzyl ammonium chloride | 139-08-2 | 521 (48%) | 0.0046 | 0.0012 | 0.0062 | 521 (2.9%) | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 | |
| Hydrochloric acid | 7647-01-0 | 457 (42%) | 0.53 | 0.15 | 4.3 | 486 (2.7%) | 20 | 4.3 | 60 | |
| Isopropanol | 67-63-0 | 439 (40%) | 0.014 | 0.00038 | 0.35 | 537 (3.0%) | 30 | 0.60 | 100 | |
| Water | 7732-18-5 | 417 (38%) | 1.3 | 0.0017 | 14 | 815 (4.6%) | 72 | 5.0 | 97 | |
| Guar gum | 9000-30-0 | 407 (37%) | 0.17 | 0.032 | 0.36 | 407 (2.3%) | 50 | 1.1 | 100 | |
| Alcohols, C12-14- secondary, ethoxylated | 84133-50-6 | 391 (36%) | 0.026 | 0.0021 | 0.053 | 395 (2.2%) | 70 | 7.0 | 70 | |
| Quartz | 14808-60-7 | 363 (33%) | 0.0028 | 0.000070 | 8.8 | 415 (2.3%) | 5.0 | 1.0 | 89 | |
| Polyethylene glycol | 25322-68-3 | 331 (30%) | 0.0018 | 0.00016 | 0.0045 | 334 (1.9%) | 5.0 | 0.016 | 5.0 | |
| 2-Butoxyethanol | 111-76-2 | 304 (28%) | 0.011 | 0.000068 | 0.33 | 334 (1.9%) | 1.1 | 0.10 | 60 | |
| Propargyl alcohol | 107-19-7 | 290 (27%) | 0.00040 | 0.000070 | 0.0049 | 301 (1.7%) | 5.0 | 0.0082 | 35 | |
| Sodium chloride | 7647-14-5 | 260 (24%) | 0.026 | 0.00026 | 0.29 | 291 (1.6%) | 40 | 0.081 | 100 | |
| Citric acid | 77-92-9 | 205 (19%) | 0.0078 | 0.0012 | 0.028 | 230 (1.3%) | 70 | 7.0 | 70 | |
| Acetic acid | 64-19-7 | 198 (18%) | 0.0061 | 0.00000* | 0.047 | 221 (1.2%) | 50 | 5.0 | 100 | |

* Concentration is less than a millionth of a percentage by mass.

Note: Analysis considered 1,088 disclosures and 20,716 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; with confirmed state location; with confirmed county location; valid CASRN; and valid concentrations. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (132) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis. A total of 880 disclosures (77% of 1,147 disclosures that met quality assurance criteria) reported a total of 3,159 ingredient records (8.1% of 39,099 ingredient records) with information indicating the data were confidential business information.

| | | Maximum co | oncentration in | hydraulic fractu | ring fluid | Max | imum concenti | ration in additiv | e |
|---|------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|---------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| EPA-standardized | | | (% by m | iass) | | | (% by n | nass) | |
| chemical name | CASRN | Number (%) of disclosures | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | Number (%) of ingredient records | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile |
| Hydrochloric acid | 7647-01-0 | 458 (93%) | 0.061 | 0.0059 | 0.63 | 539 (9.9%) | 15 | 1.0 | 20 |
| Methanol | 67-56-1 | 374 (76%) | 0.001 | 0.000034 | 0.011 | 570 (10%) | 40 | 5.0 | 100 |
| Propargyl alcohol | 107-19-7 | 357 (73%) | 0.000052 | 0.000000* | 0.00078 | 364 (6.7%) | 10 | 1.0 | 40 |
| Water | 7732-18-5 | 321 (66%) | 0.30 | 0.039 | 100 | 582 (11%) | 85 | 40 | 99 |
| Distillates, petroleum, hydrotreated light | 64742-47-8 | 232 (47%) | 0.016 | 0.010 | 0.033 | 250 (4.6%) | 30 | 27 | 40 |
| Glutaraldehyde | 111-30-8 | 200 (41%) | 0.0073 | 0.0013 | 0.030 | 229 (4.2%) | 27 | 5.0 | 30 |
| Citric acid | 77-92-9 | 172 (35%) | 0.00083 | 0.00011 | 0.0099 | 172 (3.1%) | 50 | 30 | 60 |
| 2,2-Dibromo-3- nitrilopropionamide | 10222-01-2 | 144 (29%) | 0.0046 | 0.0024 | 0.026 | 144 (2.6%) | 10 | 10 | 100 |
| 2-Butoxyethanol | 111-76-2 | 138 (28%) | 0.000080 | 0.000030 | 0.0027 | 138 (2.5%) | 15 | 5.0 | 40 |
| Ethanol | 64-17-5 | 135 (28%) | 0.0015 | 0.00034 | 0.0018 | 135 (2.5%) | 5.0 | 1.0 | 5.0 |
| Isopropanol | 67-63-0 | 135 (28%) | 0.00042 | 0.000015 | 0.0039 | 140 (2.6%) | 35 | 5.0 | 60 |
| Quaternary ammonium compounds, benzyl- C12-16-alkyldimethyl, chlorides | 68424-85-1 | 130 (27%) | 0.0026 | 0.0015 | 0.0041 | 143 (2.6%) | 7.0 | 5.5 | 10 |
| Sodium hydroxide | 1310-73-2 | 126 (26%) | 0.000030 | 0.000010 | 0.011 | 136 (2.5%) | 1.0 | 1.0 | 100 |
| Sodium erythorbate | 6381-77-7 | 124 (25%) | 0.00028 | 0.00013 | 0.0043 | 125 (2.3%) | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Polyethylene glycol | 25322-68-3 | 117 (24%) | 0.023 | 0.0080 | 0.039 | 117 (2.1%) | 70 | 60 | 70 |
| Acetic acid | 64-19-7 | 100 (20%) | 0.0011 | 0.00017 | 0.0021 | 100 (1.8%) | 50 | 50 | 60 |
| Didecyl dimethyl ammonium chloride | 7173-51-5 | 98 (20%) | 0.0026 | 0.0021 | 0.0032 | 98 (1.8%) | 8.0 | 8.0 | 10 |
| Ethylene glycol | 107-21-1 | 96 (20%) | 0.0043 | 0.00025 | 0.018 | 132 (2.4%) | 40 | 5.0 | 60 |
| Ammonium chloride | 12125-02-9 | 95 (19%) | 0.0025 | 0.00070 | 0.0046 | 95 (1.7%) | 5.0 | 1.5 | 10 |
| Sodium sulfate | 7757-82-6 | 86 (18%) | 0.000040 | 0.000023 | 0.00010 | 86 (1.6%) | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 |

| Table G-2. Two | enty most frequently | reported additive i | ngredients in Bradford (| County, Pennsylvania, | , ranked by frequency of occurrence. |
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|

* Concentration is less than a millionth of a percentage by mass.

Note: Analysis considered 510 disclosures and 6,002 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; with confirmed state location; with confirmed county location; valid CASRN; and valid concentrations. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (12) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis. A total of 180 disclosures (35% of 513 disclosures that met quality assurance criteria) reported a total of 448 ingredient records (3.6% of 12,590 ingredient records) with information indicating the data were confidential business information.

CASRN

1310-58-3

9000-30-0

67-56-1

14808-60-7

7727-54-0

64742-47-8

EPA-standardized

chemical name

Potassium hydroxide

Peroxydisulfuric acid,

diammonium salt Distillates, petroleum,

hydrotreated light

Guar gum

Methanol

Quartz

| Maximum co | ncentration in (% by m | hydraulic fractu ass) | ring fluid | Max | Maximum concentration in additive (% by mass) | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--|------------|---------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Number (%) of disclosures | Median | 5th 95th Nu percentile percentile of 0.000000* 0.051 | | of ingredient | | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | | | |
| 231 (75%) | 0.022 | 0.000000* | 0.051 | 235 (4.2%) | 15 | 0.25 | 50 | | | |
| 213 (69%) | 0.25 | 0.10 | 0.42 | 231 (4.1%) | 60 | 1.6 | 100 | | | |
| 200 (65%) | 0.025 | 0.0014 | 0.12 | 378 (6.8%) | 30 | 0.36 | 100 | | | |
| 185 (60%) | 0.011 | 0.0000020 | 9.4 | 248 (4.4%) | 5.0 | 0.20 | 69 | | | |
| 184 (59%) | 0.0037 | 0.000080 | 0.023 | 242 (4.3%) | 100 | 0.016 | 100 | | | |
| 176 (57%) | 0.18 | 0.0037 | 0.43 | 238 (4.3%) | 43 | 0.56 | 70 | | | |
| 120 (110) | 0.0047 | 0.00000* | 0.025 | 127 (2 40/) | F 0 | 0.039 | 20 | | | |

| Table G-3. Twenty-one most frequent | y reported additive ingredients in Dunn Cou | unty, North Dakota, ranked by frequency of occurrence. |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|
|-------------------------------------|---|--|

Solvent naphtha, 64742-94-5 136 (44%) 0.0047 0.000000* 0.025 137 (2.4%) 5.0 0.028 30 petroleum, heavy arom. Water 7732-18-5 136 (44%) 0.022 0.017 87 211 (3.8%) 80 30 100 Tetrakis(hydroxymethyl) 55566-30-8 127 (41%) 0.0021 0.016 0.022 0.012 130 (2.3%) 60 60 phosphonium sulfate Sodium hydroxide 1310-73-2 106 (34%) 0.022 0.000000* 0.093 115 (2.1%) 30 0.17 60 Carbonic acid, 584-08-7 102 (33%) 0.069 0.022 0.19 105 (1.9%) 60 48 60 dipotassium salt Naphthalene 91-20-3 101 (33%) 0.0014 0.000000* 0.0041 102 (1.8%) 5.0 0.0057 5.0 Formic acid, potassium 100 (32%) 0.065 0.0084 60 60 590-29-4 0.12 100 (1.8%) 50 salt Diatomaceous earth, 91053-39-3 86 (28%) 0.024 0.0032 0.032 100 87 (1.6%) 100 100 calcined Ethylene glycol 107-21-1 84 (27%) 0.037 0.0050 0.11 104 (1.9%) 30 0.70 100 Ethanol 64-17-5 78 (25%) 0.042 0.000000* 0.062 82 (1.5%) 60 30 60 Boric acid 10043-35-3 77 (25%) 0.0028 0.00065 0.025 78 (1.4%) 30 15 100 Tetramethylammonium 75-57-0 76 (25%) 0.047 0.030 0.11 0.43 0.28 60 76 (1.4%) chloride Isopropanol 67-63-0 74 (24%) 0.026 0.00021 0.049 84 (1.5%) 30 0.18 60

Table continued on next page

March 2015

| EPA-standardized | | Maximum co | ncentration in l (% by m | • | ıring fluid | Maximum concentration in additive (% by mass) | | | | |
|---|-----------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|--------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| chemical name CASRN | | Number (%) of disclosures | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | Number (%) of ingredient records | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | |
| Nonyl phenol ethoxylate | 9016-45-9 | 73 (24%) | 0.0039 | 0.0034 | 0.0092 | 73 (1.3%) | 10 | 8.8 | 10 | |
| White mineral oil, petroleum [†] | 8042-47-5 | 73 (24%) | 0.049 | 0.012 | 0.076 | 73 (1.3%) | 100 | 91 | 100 | |

* Concentration is less than a millionth of a percentage by mass.

⁺ White mineral oil, petroleum is included as a 21st chemical because it had the same number of disclosures as nonyl phenol ethoxylate.

Note: Analysis considered 311 disclosures and 6,450 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; with confirmed state location; with confirmed county location; valid CASRN; and valid concentrations. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (35) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis. A total of 258 disclosures (80% of 323 disclosures that met quality assurance criteria) reported a total of 1,435 ingredient records (12% of 12,003 ingredient records) with information indicating the data were confidential business information.

| | | Maximum co | ncentration in | hydraulic fractu | ring fluid | Maximum | ingredient con | ncentration in a | dditive |
|---|-------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| EPA-standardized | | | (% by m | ass) | | | (% by n | nass) | |
| chemical name | CASRN | Number (%) of disclosures | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | Number (%) of ingredient records | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile |
| Ethanol | 64-17-5 | 996 (86%) | 0.025 | 0.00043 | 0.055 | 1,001 (6.4%) | 60 | 5.0 | 60 |
| Distillates, petroleum, hydrotreated light | 64742-47-8 | 932 (80%) | 0.014 | 0.0059 | 0.022 | 934 (6.0%) | 30 | 30 | 40 |
| Methanol | 67-56-1 | 830 (71%) | 0.0045 | 0.0012 | 0.016 | 1,481 (9.5%) | 30 | 5.0 | 70 |
| Solvent naphtha, petroleum, heavy arom. | 64742-94-5 | 770 (66%) | 0.019 | 0.0010 | 0.027 | 1,101 (7.0%) | 30 | 5.0 | 30 |
| Sodium hypochlorite | 7681-52-9 | 759 (65%) | 0.023 | 0.0038 | 0.077 | 985 (6.3%) | 30 | 13 | 100 |
| Sodium hydroxide | 1310-73-2 | 691 (59%) | 0.0018 | 0.00096 | 0.0049 | 866 (5.5%) | 2.0 | 2.0 | 5.0 |
| Naphthalene | 91-20-3 | 664 (57%) | 0.0021 | 0.000030 | 0.0045 | 669 (4.3%) | 5.0 | 1.0 | 5.0 |
| Hydrochloric acid | 7647-01-0 | 656 (56%) | 0.037 | 0.010 | 0.078 | 659 (4.2%) | 10 | 7.5 | 30 |
| Sodium chloride | 7647-14-5 | 651 (56%) | 0.0059 | 0.000000* | 0.55 | 677 (4.3%) | 10 | 1.0 | 100 |
| 1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene | 95-63-6 | 618 (53%) | 0.00043 | 0.00027 | 0.00092 | 623 (4.0%) | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Poly(oxy-1,2- ethanediyl)- nonylphenyl-hydroxy (mixture) | 127087-87-0 | 617 (53%) | 0.0022 | 0.0012 | 0.0085 | 622 (4.0%) | 5.0 | 5.0 | 10 |
| Isopropanol | 67-63-0 | 493 (42%) | 0.034 | 0.00011 | 0.044 | 810 (5.2%) | 30 | 5.0 | 60 |
| Acetic acid | 64-19-7 | 397 (34%) | 0.0018 | 0.00076 | 0.0028 | 397 (2.5%) | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| 1-Benzylquinolinium chloride | 15619-48-4 | 396 (34%) | 0.000060 | 0.000028 | 0.000090 | 396 (2.5%) | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Acetic anhydride | 108-24-7 | 396 (34%) | 0.0030 | 0.0013 | 0.0046 | 396 (2.5%) | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Glutaraldehyde | 111-30-8 | 393 (34%) | 0.016 | 0.0066 | 0.016 | 393 (2.5%) | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Didecyl dimethyl ammonium chloride | 7173-51-5 | 336 (29%) | 0.0052 | 0.0026 | 0.0055 | 336 (2.1%) | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Quaternary ammonium compounds, benzyl- C12-16-alkyldimethyl, chlorides | 68424-85-1 | 336 (29%) | 0.0026 | 0.0013 | 0.0038 | 336 (2.1%) | 5.0 | 5.0 | 7.0 |

| EPA-standardized chemical name | CASRN | Maximum co | ncentration in (% by n) | hydraulic fractu nass) | ıring fluid | Maximum ingredient concentration in additive (% by mass) | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---|--------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | | Number (%) of disclosures | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | Number (%) of ingredient records | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile |
| Ammonium chloride | 12125-02-9 | 331 (28%) | 0.0031 | 0.0010 | 0.0074 | 359 (2.3%) | 7.0 | 0.017 | 10 |
| Water | 7732-18-5 | 293 (25%) | 0.050 | 0.0012 | 0.22 | 303 (1.9%) | 100 | 60 | 100 |

* Concentration is less than a millionth of a percentage by mass.

Note: Analysis considered 1,166 disclosures and 17,337 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; with confirmed state location; with confirmed county location; valid CASRN; and valid concentrations. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (254) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis. A total of 516 disclosures (44% of 1,169 disclosures that met quality assurance criteria) reported a total of 1,493 ingredient records (6.1% of 24,505 ingredient records) with information indicating the data were confidential business information.

CASRN

9000-30-0

14808-60-7

Number (%) of

disclosures

EPA-standardized

chemical name

Guar gum

Quartz

| Maximum co | ncentration in | hydraulic fractu | ring fluid | Maximum concentration in additive | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-------------------|--------------------|--|--------|-------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | (% by n | nass) | | (% by mass) | | | | | | | |
| umber (%) of disclosures | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | Number (%) of ingredient records | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | | | | |
| 511 (93%) | 0.18 | 0.11 | 0.34 | 513 (5.1%) | 60 | 0.74 | 60 | | | | |
| 486 (89%) | 0.013 | 0.000010 | 27 | 979 (9.8%) | 1.0 | 1.0 | 94 | | | | |
| 452 (83%) | 0.055 | 0.034 | 80 | 508 (5.1%) | 97 | 60 | 100 | | | | |
| 451 (82%) | 0.0062 | 0.0033 | 0.051 | 462 (4.6%) | 100 | 0.15 | 100 | | | | |
| 388 (71%) | 0.012 | 0.00060 | 0.030 | 580 (5.8%) | 60 | 60 | 100 | | | | |

Table G-5. Twenty most frequently reported additive ingredients in K

| 444.12 | 1.000.00.1 | .00 (0570) | 0.010 | 0.000010 | =/ | 373 (3.374) | 1.0 | 1.0 | 5. |
|--|-------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-----|-----------------|----------------|
| Water | 7732-18-5 | 452 (83%) | 0.055 | 0.034 | 80 | 508 (5.1%) | 97 | 60 | 100 |
| Peroxydisulfuric acid, diammonium salt | 7727-54-0 | 451 (82%) | 0.0062 | 0.0033 | 0.051 | 462 (4.6%) | 100 | 0.15 | 100 |
| Diatomaceous earth, calcined | 91053-39-3 | 388 (71%) | 0.012 | 0.00060 | 0.030 | 580 (5.8%) | 60 | 60 | 100 |
| Sodium hydroxide | 1310-73-2 | 388 (71%) | 0.0099 | 0.0062 | 0.016 | 391 (3.9%) | 10 | 5.0 | 30 |
| Hemicellulase Enzyme Concentrate | 9025-56-3 | 363 (66%) | 0.0015 | 0.0010 | 0.0046 | 363 (3.6%) | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| 2-Methyl-3(2H)- isothiazolone | 2682-20-4 | 360 (66%) | 0.00011 | 0.000030 | 0.00027 | 360 (3.6%) | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| 5-Chloro-2-methyl- 3(2H)-isothiazolone | 26172-55-4 | 360 (66%) | 0.00023 | 0.000060 | 0.00055 | 360 (3.6%) | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Cristobalite | 14464-46-1 | 360 (66%) | 0.000020 | 0.000010 | 0.000060 | 360 (3.6%) | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Magnesium chloride | 7786-30-3 | 360 (66%) | 0.00011 | 0.000030 | 0.00027 | 360 (3.6%) | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Magnesium nitrate | 10377-60-3 | 360 (66%) | 0.00023 | 0.000060 | 0.00054 | 360 (3.6%) | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Boron sodium oxide | 1330-43-4 | 352 (64%) | 0.029 | 0.020 | 0.045 | 352 (3.5%) | 30 | 10 | 30 |
| Ethylene glycol | 107-21-1 | 349 (64%) | 0.029 | 0.014 | 0.045 | 349 (3.5%) | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| 1,2-Ethanediaminium, N, N'- bis[2-[bis(2- hydroxyethyl) methylammonio] ethyl]- N,N'bis (2- hydroxyethyl)-N,N'- dimethyl-,tetrachloride | 138879-94-4 | 339 (62%) | 0.055 | 0.043 | 0.075 | 343 (3.4%) | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Distillates, petroleum, hydrotreated light | 64742-47-8 | 316 (58%) | 0.079 | 0.052 | 0.16 | 318 (3.2%) | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| 1-Butoxy-2-propanol | 5131-66-8 | 311 (57%) | 0.013 | 0.0088 | 0.026 | 311 (3.1%) | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Distillates, petroleum, hydrotreated light paraffinic | 64742-55-8 | 310 (57%) | 0.080 | 0.054 | 0.16 | 310 (3.1%) | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| | | | | | | · · | | Table continued | l on next naae |

Table continued on next page

March 2015

| | | Maximum concentration in hydraulic fracturing fluid (% by mass) | | | | Maximum concentration in additive (% by mass) | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|--|---------|-------------------|--------------------|--|--------|-------------------|--------------------|
| EPA-standardized chemical name | CASRN | Number (%) of disclosures | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | Number (%) of ingredient records | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile |
| Isotridecanol, ethoxylated | 9043-30-5 | 308 (56%) | 0.013 | 0.0090 | 0.026 | 308 (3.1%) | 5.0 | 5.0 | 5.0 |
| Phosphonic acid | 13598-36-2 | 220 (40%) | 0.00021 | 0.000090 | 0.00033 | 220 (2.2%) | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |

Note: Analysis considered 547 disclosures and 10,997 ingredient records that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: completely parsed; unique combination of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; with confirmed state location; with confirmed county location; valid CASRN; and valid concentrations. Disclosures that did not meet quality assurance criteria (153) or other, query-specific criteria were excluded from analysis. A total of 523 disclosures (79% of 666 disclosures that met quality assurance criteria) reported a total of 767 ingredient records (3.9% of 19,854 ingredient records) with information indicating the data were confidential business information.

Appendix H. Total Water Volumes by County

| Stata | County | Number of | Cumulative total water | Total wat | Total water volume per disclosure (gallons) | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|--|--------------------|--|--|
| State | County | disclosures | volume (gallons) | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | | |
| Colorado | Weld | 3,011 | 2,335,336,985 | 407,442 | 128,100 | 2,977,508 | | |
| Colorado | Garfield | 1,355 | 3,624,211,889 | 1,707,024 | 695,047 | 8,093,060 | | |
| Texas | Andrews | 1,171 | 518,991,576 | 91,697 | 29,631 | 1,429,964 | | |
| Texas | County Uncertain | 1,049 | 2,441,366,185 | 1,306,225 | 25,241 | 6,868,724 | | |
| Texas | Glasscock | 935 | 1,241,568,473 | 981,372 | 569,677 | 2,662,435 | | |
| Utah | Uintah | 835 | 326,559,958 | 340,715 | 81,509 | 804,497 | | |
| Texas | Martin | 823 | 937,501,845 | 1,099,924 | 494,534 | 1,705,162 | | |
| Texas | Ector | 822 | 497,360,705 | 209,209 | 40,444 | 1,886,442 | | |
| Texas | Upton | 777 | 974,777,378 | 1,216,685 | 30,060 | 1,924,754 | | |
| Texas | Tarrant | 747 | 2,968,194,610 | 3,678,696 | 1,324,407 | 7,575,669 | | |
| Texas | Dimmit | 715 | 3,938,854,414 | 5,322,954 | 3,076,202 | 8,709,221 | | |
| California | Kern | 677 | 89,129,306 | 77,238 | 19,135 | 328,606 | | |
| Texas | Karnes | 595 | 2,254,998,809 | 3,514,377 | 2,148,427 | 6,484,902 | | |
| Texas | La Salle | 568 | 2,683,074,962 | 4,488,267 | 2,684,300 | 7,498,348 | | |
| Texas | Midland | 530 | 654,029,168 | 1,254,809 | 455,722 | 1,892,398 | | |
| North Dakota | Mountrail | 520 | 916,997,966 | 1,558,022 | 707,235 | 3,357,661 | | |
| Pennsylvania | Bradford | 513 | 2,168,115,265 | 4,350,571 | 213,158 | 7,181,555 | | |
| Utah | Duchesne | 501 | 183,472,997 | 129,079 | 18,228 | 1,297,842 | | |
| North Dakota | McKenzie | 483 | 1,241,789,756 | 2,433,648 | 784,762 | 4,216,218 | | |
| Wyoming | Sublette | 474 | 629,569,835 | 1,099,287 | 675,704 | 3,464,024 | | |
| Louisiana | De Soto | 457 | 2,233,883,199 | 4,796,568 | 2,851,654 | 7,677,568 | | |
| Texas | Reagan | 450 | 885,418,227 | 1,145,983 | 414,863 | 8,962,874 | | |
| New Mexico | Eddy | 442 | 475,792,263 | 566,934 | 60,256 | 3,590,099 | | |
| Texas | Webb | 439 | 2,294,331,122 | 4,983,952 | 1,228,471 | 11,178,023 | | |
| North Dakota | Williams | 430 | 1,163,067,734 | 2,390,827 | 907,390 | 5,878,448 | | |
| Arkansas | Van Buren | 401 | 1,816,523,710 | 4,341,724 | 2,455,755 | 7,247,129 | | |
| Texas | McMullen | 384 | 1,641,511,084 | 3,933,824 | 210,720 | 8,545,215 | | |
| Texas | Montague | 375 | 1,958,947,601 | 5,137,420 | 3,286,042 | 7,334,297 | | |
| Pennsylvania | Lycoming | 361 | 1,498,219,767 | 3,877,797 | 1,597,625 | 7,475,978 | | |
| Texas | Ward | 345 | 227,837,517 | 246,085 | 7,795 | 2,156,625 | | |
| Texas | Gonzales | 344 | 1,253,423,805 | 3,632,223 | 1,890,399 | 5,892,711 | | |
| North Dakota | Dunn | 331 | 630,097,859 | 2,017,621 | 409,803 | 3,361,183 | | |
| Pennsylvania | Susquehanna | 327 | 1,546,179,194 | 4,798,290 | 940,909 | 7,816,150 | | |
| Wyoming | Sweetwater | 321 | 84,850,331 | 229,974 | 79,090 | 435,011 | | |
| Texas | DeWitt | 320 | 1,104,210,329 | 3,426,088 | 2,028,110 | 4,790,741 | | |

| State | County | Number of | Cumulative total water | Total water volume per disclosure (gallons) | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| State | County | disclosures | volume (gallons) | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | |
| Arkansas | White | 309 | 1,749,005,205 | 5,782,854 | 3,655,427 | 7,416,763 | |
| Arkansas | Conway | 302 | 1,596,170,693 | 5,266,774 | 2,919,365 | 7,957,921 | |
| Texas | Gaines | 298 | 44,087,004 | 79,411 | 18,330 | 269,241 | |
| Texas | Wise | 291 | 1,157,129,977 | 3,875,046 | 918,692 | 7,969,196 | |
| Texas | Johnson | 289 | 1,190,791,843 | 3,969,422 | 1,754,012 | 7,202,405 | |
| New Mexico | Lea | 286 | 244,252,238 | 183,645 | 53,235 | 3,730,169 | |
| Pennsylvania | Tioga | 286 | 1,132,668,079 | 3,598,474 | 2,285,636 | 6,572,202 | |
| Texas | Howard | 286 | 219,523,127 | 895,986 | 26,018 | 1,523,373 | |
| Texas | Irion | 284 | 945,564,352 | 895,468 | 45,494 | 11,729,639 | |
| Texas | Wheeler | 283 | 1,773,621,591 | 6,292,608 | 879,360 | 12,398,544 | |
| Texas | Mitchell | 278 | 22,018,458 | 30,402 | 14,154 | 88,003 | |
| Arkansas | Cleburne | 263 | 1,489,329,655 | 5,974,108 | 3,401,011 | 7,538,336 | |
| Texas | Denton | 263 | 934,748,202 | 1,836,744 | 1,014,405 | 9,008,399 | |
| Texas | Reeves | 263 | 352,616,549 | 1,081,442 | 104,447 | 3,865,365 | |
| Texas | Milam | 254 | 9,844,030 | 16,000 | 16,000 | 18,900 | |
| Texas | Crane | 245 | 196,718,764 | 175,308 | 26,277 | 2,794,840 | |
| Wyoming | Natrona | 226 | 3,663,585 | 5,648 | 5,032 | 7,685 | |
| Pennsylvania | Washington | 223 | 867,457,663 | 3,358,519 | 2,553,790 | 7,031,557 | |
| Oklahoma | Alfalfa | 199 | 385,043,193 | 1,865,304 | 1,266,922 | 2,923,830 | |
| Texas | Yoakum | 190 | 16,252,142 | 65,966 | 26,097 | 138,354 | |
| New Mexico | San Juan | 188 | 24,032,553 | 72,200 | 19,998 | 476,978 | |
| Texas | Live Oak | 182 | 612,387,421 | 3,334,502 | 1,992,043 | 4,466,792 | |
| Texas | Cooke | 178 | 930,155,506 | 5,361,300 | 1,791,556 | 7,915,538 | |
| Oklahoma | Roger Mills | 177 | 490,227,227 | 2,488,248 | 662,273 | 4,991,475 | |
| New Mexico | Rio Arriba | 174 | 33,138,782 | 114,732 | 24,531 | 452,176 | |
| Oklahoma | Woods | 166 | 327,924,769 | 1,916,477 | 1,306,536 | 2,664,942 | |
| Oklahoma | Ellis | 165 | 398,559,056 | 2,301,505 | 732,749 | 4,023,155 | |
| State Uncertain | County Uncertain | 158 | 488,083,669 | 2,770,090 | 80,067 | 6,945,958 | |
| Oklahoma | Canadian | 158 | 966,487,571 | 6,340,910 | 3,045,404 | 8,472,344 | |
| Pennsylvania | Greene | 157 | 781,556,032 | 4,305,363 | 2,433,957 | 10,493,381 | |
| Texas | Loving | 155 | 282,297,269 | 1,517,208 | 56,095 | 4,341,797 | |
| Louisiana | Red River | 153 | 1,139,265,130 | 7,179,763 | 4,293,341 | 11,653,648 | |
| Colorado | Las Animas | 146 | 15,768,503 | 95,974 | 20,424 | 260,255 | |
| Texas | Parker | 144 | 554,945,907 | 3,665,336 | 1,340,232 | 7,112,669 | |
| Colorado | Rio Blanco | 143 | 294,677,269 | 2,248,291 | 96,911 | 3,232,073 | |
| Texas | Panola | 143 | 696,572,353 | 3,804,948 | 26,987 | 14,494,738 | |
| Texas | Atascosa | 137 | 694,264,027 | 4,089,792 | 2,289,300 | 9,904,570 | |
| Texas | Hemphill | 136 | 549,108,685 | 3,059,675 | 460,143 | 7,574,170 | |

| State | Country | Number of | Cumulative total water | Total wate | Total water volume per disclosure (gallons) | | | |
|--------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------|--|--------------------|--|--|
| State | County | disclosures | volume (gallons) | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | | |
| North Dakota | Divide | 133 | 212,401,131 | 1,580,796 | 678,912 | 2,536,918 | | |
| Louisiana | Sabine | 129 | 790,459,623 | 6,424,656 | 3,557,957 | 9,120,145 | | |
| North Dakota | County Uncertain | 126 | 274,188,475 | 1,986,598 | 376,173 | 3,555,922 | | |
| Oklahoma | County Uncertain | 115 | 354,593,378 | 1,654,044 | 16,796 | 9,930,348 | | |
| Texas | Freestone | 113 | 108,863,226 | 784,482 | 151,016 | 2,485,651 | | |
| Texas | Crockett | 107 | 596,159,001 | 6,882,549 | 64,223 | 10,739,690 | | |
| Arkansas | Faulkner | 106 | 567,953,587 | 5,289,045 | 3,204,945 | 8,067,928 | | |
| Oklahoma | Pittsburg | 106 | 756,599,235 | 6,939,435 | 3,607,478 | 11,799,127 | | |
| Montana | Richland | 104 | 173,612,043 | 1,604,648 | 359,501 | 3,211,767 | | |
| Wyoming | Converse | 98 | 230,123,849 | 2,303,838 | 866,463 | 4,693,910 | | |
| Oklahoma | Washita | 95 | 215,800,796 | 2,510,928 | 320,170 | 3,201,844 | | |
| Texas | Lipscomb | 92 | 182,722,458 | 1,482,313 | 312,653 | 4,038,008 | | |
| Oklahoma | Grant | 89 | 165,254,145 | 1,792,535 | 1,490,734 | 2,219,473 | | |
| Pennsylvania | Westmoreland | 89 | 413,919,647 | 4,382,954 | 2,602,314 | 7,766,369 | | |
| Texas | Nacogdoches | 89 | 543,371,967 | 6,478,122 | 190,003 | 10,899,353 | | |
| Wyoming | Fremont | 85 | 56,372,038 | 273,651 | 13,706 | 1,875,955 | | |
| Oklahoma | Dewey | 82 | 331,068,664 | 3,774,240 | 790,768 | 6,455,102 | | |
| Louisiana | Caddo | 80 | 311,083,907 | 4,010,916 | 167,521 | 6,956,650 | | |
| Oklahoma | Blaine | 79 | 414,164,933 | 5,109,410 | 2,743,823 | 8,789,371 | | |
| Ohio | Carroll | 78 | 334,774,734 | 4,104,765 | 3,127,692 | 5,738,399 | | |
| Texas | Robertson | 75 | 92,251,731 | 739,196 | 148,897 | 3,382,029 | | |
| Texas | Ochiltree | 71 | 71,885,269 | 852,457 | 358,029 | 2,179,675 | | |
| Texas | Schleicher | 69 | 54,035,392 | 93,282 | 23,663 | 4,415,300 | | |
| North Dakota | Burke | 68 | 130,039,568 | 2,181,879 | 92,238 | 2,916,078 | | |
| North Dakota | Stark | 67 | 97,818,062 | 1,485,580 | 687,725 | 1,903,938 | | |
| Louisiana | County Uncertain | 65 | 417,334,020 | 6,099,364 | 2,141,777 | 12,166,446 | | |
| Pennsylvania | Fayette | 65 | 243,844,255 | 3,614,704 | 1,982,122 | 5,899,561 | | |
| Texas | Frio | 61 | 256,406,734 | 4,248,636 | 1,424,183 | 6,901,482 | | |
| Texas | Jack | 61 | 36,154,895 | 414,918 | 25,200 | 2,594,283 | | |
| Utah | Carbon | 60 | 14,656,123 | 234,643 | 122,492 | 363,483 | | |
| Oklahoma | Beckham | 59 | 221,343,112 | 3,231,150 | 87,765 | 8,214,126 | | |
| Pennsylvania | Wyoming | 59 | 319,383,314 | 5,360,166 | 1,131,136 | 9,250,744 | | |
| Louisiana | Bienville | 56 | 217,714,155 | 4,514,531 | 86,517 | 6,986,721 | | |
| Texas | Roberts | 56 | 80,958,031 | 1,203,233 | 40,661 | 3,316,569 | | |
| Wyoming | Park | 56 | 1,802,669 | 28,412 | 15,488 | 41,300 | | |
| Texas | Hidalgo | 55 | 17,112,033 | 287,654 | 77,524 | 647,891 | | |

| Chaha | Country | Number of | Cumulative total water | Total wat | er volume per disclosure (gallons) | | |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| State | County | disclosures | volume (gallons) | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | |
| Oklahoma | Grady | 54 | 253,307,556 | 4,864,995 | 73,199 | 7,757,636 | |
| Pennsylvania | Butler | 53 | 256,960,489 | 4,748,310 | 3,075,507 | 7,167,812 | |
| Texas | San Augustine | 53 | 364,221,026 | 6,307,110 | 1,748,771 | 12,199,824 | |
| Texas | Crosby | 51 | 2,808,045 | 58,296 | 36,905 | 78,430 | |
| Montana | Roosevelt | 50 | 110,068,800 | 2,427,634 | 860,538 | 3,227,131 | |
| Pennsylvania | Clearfield | 50 | 222,985,275 | 4,219,803 | 2,721,829 | 7,109,046 | |
| Texas | Zavala | 50 | 273,942,903 | 6,147,960 | 3,163,445 | 7,218,131 | |
| Texas | Harrison | 49 | 293,540,779 | 5,717,723 | 875,642 | 10,451,956 | |
| Oklahoma | Carter | 48 | 340,585,434 | 8,224,986 | 37,298 | 8,983,229 | |
| Wyoming | Carbon | 48 | 8,909,624 | 182,173 | 70,660 | 285,534 | |
| North Dakota | Billings | 47 | 88,868,499 | 2,149,224 | 732,783 | 2,819,213 | |
| Texas | Hood | 47 | 163,449,153 | 3,402,126 | 1,926,744 | 5,561,762 | |
| Pennsylvania | Armstrong | 46 | 126,190,783 | 171,396 | 101,966 | 6,931,090 | |
| Texas | Wilson | 46 | 174,790,616 | 3,822,813 | 1,434,854 | 5,635,023 | |
| West Virginia | Ohio | 45 | 245,169,636 | 5,509,812 | 3,406,789 | 7,881,980 | |
| Pennsylvania | Clinton | 44 | 188,730,732 | 4,257,620 | 2,798,770 | 5,723,557 | |
| Texas | Dawson | 44 | 42,668,983 | 1,133,139 | 43,394 | 1,457,678 | |
| Louisiana | Bossier | 42 | 220,225,439 | 5,269,992 | 92,427 | 8,328,128 | |
| Texas | Winkler | 42 | 15,930,828 | 103,501 | 12,115 | 1,638,809 | |
| Wyoming | County Uncertain | 41 | 6,508,970 | 129,640 | 6,550 | 305,735 | |
| Colorado | Larimer | 40 | 10,832,123 | 224,906 | 71,698 | 470,367 | |
| Colorado | La Plata | 39 | 6,967,007 | 196,744 | 36,136 | 227,087 | |
| Texas | Madison | 39 | 99,968,464 | 2,378,670 | 431,446 | 4,848,839 | |
| Texas | Stephens | 39 | 5,270,482 | 71,484 | 6,002 | 214,294 | |
| Pennsylvania | Sullivan | 38 | 140,540,343 | 4,009,971 | 943,893 | 5,851,066 | |
| Texas | Leon | 38 | 112,445,340 | 2,709,214 | 165,049 | 7,517,538 | |
| Texas | Starr | 37 | 10,683,140 | 255,412 | 58,081 | 531,802 | |
| Alaska | North Slope (the borough of) | 37 | 13,150,891 | 88,448 | 36,437 | 435,638 | |
| Texas | Borden | 36 | 15,968,027 | 111,756 | 22,427 | 1,357,392 | |
| Virginia | Buchanan | 36 | 1,267,707 | 33,243 | 20,559 | 52,605 | |
| West Virginia | Marshall | 36 | 168,954,993 | 4,596,144 | 3,217,379 | 6,367,568 | |
| Alabama | Jefferson | 35 | 1,157,495 | 33,335 | 22,668 | 40,846 | |
| Texas | Shelby | 35 | 277,531,622 | 6,327,720 | 88,089 | 17,230,326 | |
| Texas | Sterling | 35 | 86,577,074 | 345,374 | 160,584 | 10,062,476 | |
| Virginia | Dickenson | 34 | 1,562,380 | 37,430 | 16,865 | 113,089 | |
| West Virginia | Doddridge | 34 | 180,858,468 | 5,281,962 | 2,200,764 | 7,939,842 | |
| Texas | Culberson | 32 | 83,961,631 | 2,515,323 | 40,181 | 5,496,785 | |

| Chata | Country | Number of | Cumulative total water | Total water volume per disclosure (gallons) | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| State | County | disclosures | volume (gallons) | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | |
| Montana | Sheridan | 31 | 21,734,049 | 410,690 | 236,019 | 1,712,485 | |
| Oklahoma | Noble | 31 | 67,438,727 | 2,166,133 | 854,988 | 3,423,273 | |
| West Virginia | Marion | 31 | 140,220,776 | 4,718,028 | 2,231,481 | 6,620,712 | |
| Oklahoma | Coal | 30 | 180,062,029 | 4,824,002 | 246,744 | 11,560,111 | |
| Texas | Kleberg | 30 | 7,048,508 | 223,965 | 49,495 | 488,846 | |
| Texas | Medina | 30 | 505,485 | 17,031 | 14,868 | 19,099 | |
| Texas | Pecos | 30 | 16,588,529 | 139,020 | 61,410 | 1,960,109 | |
| Texas | Rusk | 30 | 141,023,149 | 4,837,499 | 29,078 | 9,800,251 | |
| Kansas | Comanche | 29 | 53,072,084 | 1,796,122 | 1,064,162 | 2,616,347 | |
| New Mexico | Colfax | 29 | 1,470,173 | 38,640 | 1,054 | 113,820 | |
| Oklahoma | Marshall | 29 | 221,714,808 | 8,006,838 | 5,420,209 | 9,310,417 | |
| Texas | Terry | 29 | 14,987,507 | 173,754 | 30,441 | 3,220,820 | |
| West Virginia | Wetzel | 29 | 156,461,105 | 5,288,881 | 3,922,061 | 7,170,799 | |
| Arkansas | Independence | 28 | 160,687,548 | 5,588,037 | 4,208,795 | 7,447,169 | |
| Oklahoma | Beaver | 28 | 58,081,436 | 2,328,146 | 109,363 | 2,960,234 | |
| Wyoming | Campbell | 28 | 27,762,544 | 964,350 | 166,791 | 2,092,830 | |
| Texas | Lavaca | 27 | 103,054,135 | 4,329,321 | 39,991 | 6,242,700 | |
| Texas | Scurry | 27 | 6,853,945 | 41,118 | 19,265 | 493,856 | |
| Colorado | County Uncertain | 26 | 45,171,994 | 2,118,956 | 122,484 | 3,175,880 | |
| Texas | Stonewall | 26 | 1,785,353 | 38,391 | 17,042 | 198,744 | |
| West Virginia | Brooke | 26 | 109,537,029 | 4,222,596 | 3,128,344 | 5,722,616 | |
| Texas | Brooks | 25 | 3,179,142 | 93,450 | 42,428 | 326,259 | |
| Texas | Wilbarger | 25 | 345,979 | 14,791 | 4,368 | 21,216 | |
| Colorado | Broomfield | 24 | 9,046,089 | 397,068 | 295,096 | 421,458 | |
| Colorado | Yuma | 24 | 733,530 | 29,673 | 25,626 | 36,582 | |
| Colorado | Boulder | 23 | 8,258,548 | 410,424 | 129,738 | 422,881 | |
| Kansas | Harper | 23 | 36,664,604 | 1,839,936 | 47,855 | 2,551,977 | |
| Ohio | Columbiana | 23 | 69,107,766 | 3,213,420 | 1,709,912 | 3,850,190 | |
| Pennsylvania | McKean | 23 | 120,961,008 | 5,758,704 | 456,830 | 8,030,157 | |
| Texas | Hockley | 23 | 6,058,250 | 27,578 | 19,971 | 274,995 | |
| Wyoming | Laramie | 23 | 36,626,308 | 1,561,077 | 77,990 | 3,326,760 | |
| Oklahoma | Stephens | 22 | 63,381,549 | 1,664,689 | 38,529 | 7,941,127 | |
| Pennsylvania | County Uncertain | 22 | 84,860,930 | 4,219,781 | 984,400 | 5,973,536 | |
| Texas | Wichita | 22 | 305,152 | 11,290 | 2,564 | 25,568 | |
| Arkansas | County Uncertain | 21 | 114,187,387 | 5,816,748 | 3,386,662 | 6,923,322 | |
| New Mexico | Harding | 21 | 219,163 | 6,048 | 4,662 | 8,694 | |

| State | Courte | Number of | Cumulative total water | Total water volume per disclosure (gallons) | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| State | County | disclosures | volume (gallons) | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | |
| Alabama | Tuscaloosa | 20 | 907,701 | 45,255 | 35,353 | 57,480 | |
| Texas | Limestone | 20 | 21,484,098 | 645,913 | 163,792 | 3,583,703 | |
| Colorado | Mesa | 19 | 244,114,104 | 14,542,836 | 444,333 | 22,609,230 | |
| North Dakota | Mclean | 19 | 24,325,679 | 1,177,851 | 675,033 | 1,958,939 | |
| Oklahoma | Caddo | 19 | 50,903,859 | 3,955,052 | 41,756 | 5,098,028 | |
| West Virginia | Taylor | 19 | 105,771,236 | 5,849,046 | 3,646,583 | 7,669,007 | |
| Colorado | Adams | 18 | 6,504,057 | 211,902 | 46,661 | 880,173 | |
| Louisiana | Beauregard | 18 | 4,763,121 | 225,936 | 62,555 | 532,135 | |
| Oklahoma | Harper | 17 | 17,614,411 | 1,266,798 | 23,226 | 1,713,123 | |
| West Virginia | Upshur | 17 | 69,820,643 | 4,081,094 | 643,516 | 7,880,985 | |
| Ohio | Jefferson | 16 | 66,343,492 | 4,257,225 | 2,942,478 | 5,471,193 | |
| Oklahoma | Кау | 16 | 42,971,113 | 2,746,611 | 1,411,278 | 3,847,714 | |
| Pennsylvania | Beaver | 16 | 64,700,812 | 3,677,835 | 309,456 | 8,591,746 | |
| Texas | Maverick | 16 | 104,761,837 | 7,381,269 | 2,363,809 | 9,588,600 | |
| Texas | San Patricio | 16 | 2,120,580 | 70,539 | 23,457 | 369,348 | |
| West Virginia | Harrison | 16 | 98,359,628 | 5,923,491 | 4,334,106 | 8,748,747 | |
| California | Sutter | 15 | 373,086 | 20,622 | 12,046 | 40,900 | |
| Colorado | Phillips | 15 | 346,374 | 23,100 | 22,890 | 23,264 | |
| Pennsylvania | Centre | 15 | 76,929,372 | 5,663,806 | 2,431,605 | 6,406,011 | |
| Texas | Cochran | 15 | 5,959,787 | 316,176 | 20,152 | 827,270 | |
| Texas | Palo Pinto | 15 | 20,579,492 | 620,510 | 139,033 | 3,155,617 | |
| Utah | County Uncertain | 15 | 9,138,125 | 772,448 | 79,276 | 1,134,760 | |
| Kansas | Barber | 14 | 19,858,588 | 1,436,880 | 212,300 | 2,260,322 | |
| Kansas | Haskell | 14 | 205,387 | 12,306 | 8,620 | 24,215 | |
| New Mexico | County Uncertain | 14 | 2,351,840 | 61,383 | 21,544 | 624,674 | |
| Oklahoma | Custer | 14 | 38,094,335 | 2,510,865 | 1,119,405 | 4,325,305 | |
| Oklahoma | Pawnee | 14 | 31,321,465 | 2,317,287 | 1,375,338 | 2,850,122 | |
| Pennsylvania | Elk | 14 | 74,994,059 | 5,337,218 | 3,910,733 | 6,608,196 | |
| Texas | Oldham | 14 | 2,752,335 | 195,751 | 99,457 | 338,459 | |
| Texas | Zapata | 14 | 2,344,265 | 168,845 | 43,197 | 374,312 | |
| Kansas | County Uncertain | 13 | 7,730,168 | 104,971 | 12,029 | 2,031,354 | |
| Texas | Вее | 13 | 39,984,197 | 3,413,242 | 1,278,998 | 4,225,536 | |
| Texas | Houston | 13 | 23,865,860 | 1,743,168 | 599,830 | 3,109,102 | |
| Wyoming | Hot Springs | 13 | 537,703 | 41,948 | 34,372 | 46,919 | |
| California | Ventura | 12 | 3,597,475 | 350,642 | 48,682 | 518,445 | |
| Colorado | Moffat | 12 | 29,096,450 | 138,711 | 22,841 | 13,201,470 | |

| State | County | Number of | Cumulative total water | Total water volume per disclosure (gallons) | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| State | county | disclosures | volume (gallons) | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | |
| Montana | Glacier | 12 | 10,241,652 | 950,581 | 46,805 | 1,589,657 | |
| Ohio | Harrison | 12 | 50,031,353 | 4,058,040 | 3,447,473 | 5,102,299 | |
| Texas | Grayson | 12 | 18,556,255 | 515,193 | 5,678 | 4,773,123 | |
| Kansas | Finney | 11 | 4,835,816 | 13,188 | 10,059 | 2,333,068 | |
| Pennsylvania | Lawrence | 11 | 53,944,488 | 4,144,434 | 2,668,953 | 10,003,861 | |
| Texas | Fayette | 11 | 27,381,679 | 2,297,402 | 482,811 | 4,430,664 | |
| Texas | Hutchinson | 11 | 630,263 | 55,772 | 40,469 | 79,461 | |
| Texas | Nolan | 11 | 9,094,250 | 65,600 | 15,701 | 4,334,946 | |
| Wyoming | Lincoln | 11 | 1,546,099 | 132,976 | 107,553 | 194,334 | |
| Arkansas | Logan | 10 | 4,767,333 | 185,451 | 31,370 | 1,302,000 | |
| Oklahoma | Hughes | 10 | 61,080,038 | 6,028,764 | 4,663,997 | 7,603,304 | |
| Oklahoma | Johnston | 10 | 74,444,034 | 7,866,033 | 5,653,253 | 8,375,373 | |
| Pennsylvania | Indiana | 10 | 32,371,373 | 3,323,237 | 1,051,461 | 5,060,509 | |
| Texas | Fisher | 10 | 11,899,478 | 64,416 | 31,895 | 5,949,028 | |
| Texas | Hansford | 10 | 5,769,487 | 85,920 | 9,824 | 2,437,602 | |
| Texas | Sutton | 10 | 3,130,092 | 88,452 | 26,678 | 1,418,926 | |
| Oklahoma | Latimer | 9 | 1,190,337 | 132,750 | 58,479 | 245,112 | |
| Pennsylvania | Allegheny | 9 | 27,247,149 | 2,834,574 | 2,389,479 | 4,223,652 | |
| Pennsylvania | Potter | 9 | 32,966,493 | 4,210,510 | 2,386,660 | 4,603,434 | |
| Texas | Sabine | 9 | 62,217,624 | 6,447,042 | 5,435,480 | 9,144,929 | |
| Utah | San Juan | 9 | 510,880 | 54,739 | 25,469 | 104,540 | |
| Wyoming | Uinta | 9 | 1,172,285 | 137,313 | 103,664 | 153,696 | |
| Texas | Archer | 8 | 308,847 | 21,653 | 1,000 | 119,221 | |
| Texas | Brazos | 8 | 25,800,462 | 2,731,726 | 781,841 | 5,760,135 | |
| Texas | Coke | 8 | 11,989,003 | 91,686 | 37,289 | 7,450,787 | |
| Texas | Gregg | 8 | 18,754,840 | 2,230,473 | 186,877 | 4,466,825 | |
| Texas | Montgomery | 8 | 471,869 | 58,611 | 45,614 | 75,174 | |
| California | County Uncertain | 7 | 808,494 | 106,176 | 70,897 | 168,278 | |
| Oklahoma | Garvin | 7 | 34,777,900 | 4,801,914 | 3,734,442 | 6,484,745 | |
| Oklahoma | Kingfisher | 7 | 26,868,858 | 3,046,680 | 1,871,734 | 6,396,409 | |
| Texas | Erath | 7 | 1,682,982 | 270,186 | 101,039 | 329,339 | |
| Texas | Grimes | 7 | 30,986,483 | 2,703,960 | 1,745,520 | 12,057,746 | |
| Virginia | Wise | 7 | 190,722 | 29,946 | 9,043 | 39,421 | |
| West Virginia | Barbour | 7 | 39,824,792 | 5,299,900 | 2,721,541 | 8,103,067 | |
| Colorado | Morgan | 6 | 7,705,597 | 21,766 | 18,462 | 4,144,234 | |
| Colorado | San Miguel | 6 | 570,386 | 88,618 | 24,107 | 179,672 | |
| Kansas | Morton | 6 | 78,104 | 11,424 | 7,709 | 22,457 | |
| Louisiana | Natchitoches | 6 | 25,340,370 | 4,163,259 | 1,517,208 | 6,944,319 | |

| Stata | County | Number of | Cumulative total water | Total water volume per disclosure (gallons) | | | |
|---------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| State | County | disclosures | volume (gallons) | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | |
| Louisiana | Webster | 6 | 2,317,926 | 273,395 | 54,306 | 840,096 | |
| Montana | County Uncertain | 6 | 11,894,148 | 2,515,023 | 225,288 | 3,028,253 | |
| Montana | Rosebud | 6 | 7,027,827 | 1,072,667 | 836,642 | 1,763,954 | |
| North Dakota | Golden Valley | 6 | 9,148,766 | 1,514,858 | 1,123,363 | 1,980,707 | |
| Oklahoma | Bryan | 6 | 20,568,752 | 2,242,258 | 122,955 | 8,047,494 | |
| Oklahoma | Logan | 6 | 8,439,674 | 498,015 | 43,493 | 3,690,810 | |
| Oklahoma | Major | 6 | 2,389,800 | 356,034 | 215,492 | 667,853 | |
| Texas | Newton | 6 | 625,073 | 77,241 | 62,387 | 211,680 | |
| Texas | Orange | 6 | 684,146 | 105,385 | 88,559 | 167,470 | |
| Wyoming | Big Horn | 6 | 5,765,641 | 55,162 | 12,381 | 2,953,715 | |
| Wyoming | Goshen | 6 | 11,555,075 | 2,000,185 | 285,903 | 3,526,013 | |
| Colorado | Jackson | 5 | 1,915,902 | 326,830 | 61,733 | 663,932 | |
| North Dakota | Bottineau | 5 | 479,974 | 97,744 | 83,732 | 108,279 | |
| Pennsylvania | Jefferson | 5 | 27,574,346 | 5,302,920 | 4,801,747 | 6,469,091 | |
| Texas | Burleson | 5 | 6,071,020 | 1,154,644 | 1,054,014 | 1,522,626 | |
| Texas | Haskell | 5 | 169,100 | 32,394 | 7,115 | 60,191 | |
| Texas | Potter | 5 | 855,385 | 176,538 | 123,606 | 210,865 | |
| Texas | Runnels | 5 | 68,082 | 6,930 | 5,888 | 31,542 | |
| Texas | Washington | 5 | 5,307,569 | 936,726 | 336,941 | 1,930,527 | |
| Michigan | Gladwin | 4 | 2,157,052 | 360,827 | 14,730 | 1,313,607 | |
| Michigan | Kalkaska | 4 | 47,996,702 | 10,511,866 | 6,250,906 | 19,829,679 | |
| Michigan | Missaukee | 4 | 87,660 | 21,971 | 18,272 | 25,480 | |
| Oklahoma | Le Flore | 4 | 513,318 | 128,066 | 98,134 | 158,894 | |
| Oklahoma | Oklahoma | 4 | 2,317,560 | 463,008 | 462,126 | 859,589 | |
| Oklahoma | Payne | 4 | 19,797,691 | 4,734,292 | 3,989,483 | 6,210,545 | |
| Oklahoma | Texas | 4 | 149,766 | 22,302 | 7,256 | 88,822 | |
| Texas | Austin | 4 | 4,159,098 | 1,163,621 | 147,045 | 1,759,120 | |
| Texas | Hardeman | 4 | 716,148 | 215,661 | 60,175 | 246,626 | |
| Texas | Kent | 4 | 899,295 | 19,326 | 10,983 | 726,362 | |
| Texas | Lynn | 4 | 2,278,945 | 415,474 | 97,330 | 1,258,110 | |
| West Virginia | County Uncertain | 4 | 19,386,108 | 4,514,832 | 3,182,953 | 6,974,474 | |
| California | Colusa | 3 | 61,614 | 15,162 | 13,612 | 31,227 | |
| California | Los Angeles | 3 | 437,350 | 143,892 | 127,112 | 165,778 | |
| Colorado | Arapahoe | 3 | 7,947,553 | 2,580,173 | 2,430,678 | 2,915,999 | |
| Colorado | Delta | 3 | 1,071,931 | 490,320 | 109,451 | 512,063 | |
| Kansas | Clark | 3 | 1,557,336 | 45,864 | 44,730 | 1,324,768 | |
| Kansas | Gray | 3 | 6,518,606 | 2,227,926 | 1,882,288 | 2,424,909 | |

| State | Courte | Number of | Cumulative total water | Total water volume per disclosure (gallons) | | | |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| State | County | disclosures | volume (gallons) | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile | |
| Kansas | Hodgeman | 3 | 5,475,838 | 1,839,978 | 1,790,202 | 1,850,068 | |
| Louisiana | East Feliciana | 3 | 7,323,225 | 3,087,995 | 536,804 | 3,892,502 | |
| Louisiana | Union | 3 | 9,721,910 | 180,586 | 74,089 | 8,549,220 | |
| Mississippi | Amite | 3 | 28,706,118 | 11,916,618 | 4,746,676 | 12,747,197 | |
| New Mexico | Chaves | 3 | 5,558,331 | 1,772,439 | 1,406,084 | 2,355,707 | |
| Ohio | Guernsey | 3 | 16,806,622 | 5,205,007 | 3,182,721 | 8,299,734 | |
| Oklahoma | Osage | 3 | 7,680,204 | 2,847,348 | 1,476,002 | 3,443,038 | |
| Pennsylvania | Blair | 3 | 11,814,180 | 3,628,968 | 3,551,365 | 4,541,120 | |
| Pennsylvania | Clarion | 3 | 16,245,996 | 5,128,302 | 4,612,694 | 6,418,891 | |
| Pennsylvania | Forest | 3 | 15,439,662 | 4,062,366 | 4,040,555 | 7,011,484 | |
| Pennsylvania | Somerset | 3 | 11,510,817 | 2,978,576 | 2,710,144 | 5,564,588 | |
| Texas | Dallas | 3 | 11,267,802 | 3,716,580 | 3,716,315 | 3,823,100 | |
| Texas | Garza | 3 | 1,175,632 | 27,174 | 23,772 | 1,015,275 | |
| Texas | Kenedy | 3 | 487,536 | 128,478 | 65,125 | 283,723 | |
| Texas | Nueces | 3 | 2,001,377 | 141,690 | 104,748 | 1,597,309 | |
| Texas | Polk | 3 | 388,072 | 115,786 | 115,113 | 153,102 | |
| Texas | Somervell | 3 | 9,651,992 | 3,283,022 | 3,068,408 | 3,320,269 | |
| Texas | Van Zandt | 3 | 275,610 | 93,626 | 88,362 | 94,149 | |
| Texas | Walker | 3 | 6,757,968 | 1,766,352 | 621,163 | 4,224,562 | |
| West Virginia | Preston | 3 | 16,839,606 | 5,566,722 | 5,552,471 | 5,706,469 | |
| Arkansas | Sebastian | 2 | 1,257,652 | 628,826 | 194,392 | 1,063,260 | |
| Colorado | Fremont | 2 | 1,178,755 | 589,378 | 63,886 | 1,114,869 | |
| Kansas | Grant | 2 | 308,196 | 154,098 | 152,359 | 155,837 | |
| Kansas | Ness | 2 | 3,291,918 | 1,645,959 | 1,304,682 | 1,987,236 | |
| Kansas | Seward | 2 | 27,782 | 13,891 | 13,258 | 14,524 | |
| Kansas | Stanton | 2 | 21,672 | 10,836 | 10,685 | 10,987 | |
| Louisiana | Calcasieu | 2 | 140,231 | 70,116 | 40,572 | 99,659 | |
| Louisiana | Jackson | 2 | 31,731 | 15,866 | 3,365 | 28,366 | |
| Louisiana | Lincoln | 2 | 6,627,470 | 3,313,735 | 2,375,712 | 4,251,758 | |
| Montana | Daniels | 2 | 1,280,951 | 640,476 | 403,146 | 877,805 | |
| Ohio | Noble | 2 | 16,634,545 | 8,317,273 | 7,767,089 | 8,867,456 | |
| Ohio | Tuscarawas | 2 | 13,470,465 | 6,735,233 | 5,553,163 | 7,917,302 | |
| Oklahoma | McClain | 2 | 4,133,534 | 2,066,767 | 1,033,703 | 3,099,831 | |
| Pennsylvania | Cameron | 2 | 13,246,674 | 6,623,337 | 5,046,907 | 8,199,767 | |
| Pennsylvania | Columbia | 2 | 11,253,084 | 5,626,542 | 4,225,750 | 7,027,334 | |
| Pennsylvania | Venango | 2 | 4,885,144 | 2,442,572 | 577,880 | 4,307,264 | |
| Pennsylvania | Warren | 2 | 4,694,917 | 2,347,459 | 296,766 | 4,398,151 | |
| Texas | Ellis | 2 | 8,320,032 | 4,160,016 | 3,673,341 | 4,646,691 | |

| State Texas H | County | County Number of total water | | | tal water volume per disclosure (gallons) | | |
|------------------|----------------|------------------------------|------------|-----------|--|------------|--|
| Texas H | | disclosures | volume | Median | 5th | 95th | |
| Texas H | | | (gallons) | | percentile | percentile | |
| | lardin | 2 | 245,322 | 122,661 | 95,993 | 149,329 | |
| Texas H | lartley | 2 | 3,889,590 | 1,944,795 | 263,049 | 3,626,541 | |
| Texas Ji | im Hogg | 2 | 252,728 | 126,364 | 69,028 | 183,700 | |
| Texas K | (ing | 2 | 19,278 | 9,639 | 9,545 | 9,734 | |
| Texas Le | ee | 2 | 2,338,433 | 1,169,217 | 1,111,741 | 1,226,692 | |
| Texas N | Aarion | 2 | 11,877,776 | 5,938,888 | 5,684,831 | 6,192,945 | |
| Texas Si | mith | 2 | 413,170 | 206,585 | 154,079 | 259,091 | |
| Texas T | errell | 2 | 221,625 | 110,813 | 103,115 | 118,510 | |
| Texas U | Jpshur | 2 | 462,828 | 231,414 | 114,818 | 348,010 | |
| Texas W | Valler | 2 | 229,891 | 114,946 | 106,473 | 123,418 | |
| Texas W | Vharton | 2 | 90,173 | 45,087 | 35,202 | 54,971 | |
| Texas W | Villacy | 2 | 220,164 | 110,082 | 84,000 | 136,164 | |
| Texas W | Vood | 2 | 345,995 | 172,998 | 58,585 | 287,410 | |
| Texas Y | ′oung | 2 | 136,836 | 68,418 | 11,605 | 125,231 | |
| West Virginia M | Aonongalia | 2 | 13,665,036 | 6,832,518 | 6,545,503 | 7,119,533 | |
| West Virginia R | Ritchie | 2 | 12,994,464 | 6,497,232 | 5,775,554 | 7,218,910 | |
| West Virginia W | Vebster | 2 | 4,504,584 | 2,252,292 | 2,246,017 | 2,258,567 | |
| Wyoming N | liobrara | 2 | 194,418 | 97,209 | 92,012 | 102,407 | |
| Arkansas F | ranklin | 1 | 6,384 | 6,384 | 6,384 | 6,384 | |
| Arkansas Y | ′ell | 1 | 29,946 | 29,946 | 29,946 | 29,946 | |
| California G | Glenn | 1 | 31,752 | 31,752 | 31,752 | 31,752 | |
| Colorado D | olores | 1 | 107,969 | 107,969 | 107,969 | 107,969 | |
| Colorado E | lbert | 1 | 39,215 | 39,215 | 39,215 | 39,215 | |
| Colorado E | l Paso | 1 | 55,019 | 55,019 | 55,019 | 55,019 | |
| Colorado R | Routt | 1 | 142,372 | 142,372 | 142,372 | 142,372 | |
| Kansas Fe | ord | 1 | 1,797,019 | 1,797,019 | 1,797,019 | 1,797,019 | |
| Kansas K | Cearny | 1 | 18,942 | 18,942 | 18,942 | 18,942 | |
| Kansas La | ane | 1 | 1,645,896 | 1,645,896 | 1,645,896 | 1,645,896 | |
| Kansas N | Лeade | 1 | 20,286 | 20,286 | 20,286 | 20,286 | |
| Kansas S | heridan | 1 | 1,474,872 | 1,474,872 | 1,474,872 | 1,474,872 | |
| Kansas St | itevens | 1 | 124,291 | 124,291 | 124,291 | 124,291 | |
| Kansas S | umner | 1 | 455,532 | 455,532 | 455,532 | 455,532 | |
| Louisiana A | Allen | 1 | 172,116 | 172,116 | 172,116 | 172,116 | |
| Louisiana C | Caldwell | 1 | 40,110 | 40,110 | 40,110 | 40,110 | |
| Louisiana C | Claiborne | 1 | 7,603,184 | 7,603,184 | 7,603,184 | 7,603,184 | |
| Louisiana R | Rapides | 1 | 3,388,095 | 3,388,095 | 3,388,095 | 3,388,095 | |
| | angipahoa | 1 | 3,823,858 | 3,823,858 | 3,823,858 | 3,823,858 | |
| | Vest Feliciana | 1 | 4,605,619 | 4,605,619 | 4,605,619 | 4,605,619 | |

| State | County | Number of disclosures | Cumulative total water volume (gallons) | Total water volume per disclosure (gallons) | | |
|--------------|-------------|--------------------------|--|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile |
| Louisiana | Winn | 1 | 2,150,872 | 2,150,872 | 2,150,872 | 2,150,872 |
| Michigan | Cheboygan | 1 | 33,306 | 33,306 | 33,306 | 33,306 |
| Michigan | Ogemaw | 1 | 20,701 | 20,701 | 20,701 | 20,701 |
| Michigan | Roscommon | 1 | 4,804,620 | 4,804,620 | 4,804,620 | 4,804,620 |
| Mississippi | Wilkinson | 1 | 6,430,629 | 6,430,629 | 6,430,629 | 6,430,629 |
| Montana | Garfield | 1 | 927,438 | 927,438 | 927,438 | 927,438 |
| Montana | Musselshell | 1 | 713,908 | 713,908 | 713,908 | 713,908 |
| New Mexico | Roosevelt | 1 | 79,212 | 79,212 | 79,212 | 79,212 |
| New Mexico | Sandoval | 1 | 792,616 | 792,616 | 792,616 | 792,616 |
| Ohio | Ashland | 1 | 2,932,422 | 2,932,422 | 2,932,422 | 2,932,422 |
| Ohio | Belmont | 1 | 3,778,068 | 3,778,068 | 3,778,068 | 3,778,068 |
| Ohio | Coshocton | 1 | 10,816,646 | 10,816,646 | 10,816,646 | 10,816,646 |
| Ohio | Кпох | 1 | 2,204,454 | 2,204,454 | 2,204,454 | 2,204,454 |
| Ohio | Medina | 1 | 2,572,682 | 2,572,682 | 2,572,682 | 2,572,682 |
| Ohio | Muskingum | 1 | 10,170,198 | 10,170,198 | 10,170,198 | 10,170,198 |
| Ohio | Portage | 1 | 6,415,458 | 6,415,458 | 6,415,458 | 6,415,458 |
| Ohio | Stark | 1 | 4,752,384 | 4,752,384 | 4,752,384 | 4,752,384 |
| Ohio | Summit | 1 | 94,537 | 94,537 | 94,537 | 94,537 |
| Ohio | Wayne | 1 | 3,309,559 | 3,309,559 | 3,309,559 | 3,309,559 |
| Oklahoma | Jefferson | 1 | 4,620 | 4,620 | 4,620 | 4,620 |
| Oklahoma | Kiowa | 1 | 216,871 | 216,871 | 216,871 | 216,871 |
| Oklahoma | Love | 1 | 8,708,742 | 8,708,742 | 8,708,742 | 8,708,742 |
| Oklahoma | Seminole | 1 | 187,740 | 187,740 | 187,740 | 187,740 |
| Pennsylvania | Crawford | 1 | 4,803,563 | 4,803,563 | 4,803,563 | 4,803,563 |
| Pennsylvania | Huntingdon | 1 | 5,325,418 | 5,325,418 | 5,325,418 | 5,325,418 |
| Texas | Angelina | 1 | 1,542,275 | 1,542,275 | 1,542,275 | 1,542,275 |
| Texas | Bosque | 1 | 1,444,143 | 1,444,143 | 1,444,143 | 1,444,143 |
| Texas | Cherokee | 1 | 1,025,574 | 1,025,574 | 1,025,574 | 1,025,574 |
| Texas | Clay | 1 | 25,536 | 25,536 | 25,536 | 25,536 |
| Texas | Colorado | 1 | 104,244 | 104,244 | 104,244 | 104,244 |
| Texas | Concho | 1 | 29,946 | 29,946 | 29,946 | 29,946 |
| Texas | Cottle | 1 | 671,286 | 671,286 | 671,286 | 671,286 |
| Texas | Edwards | 1 | 91,350 | 91,350 | 91,350 | 91,350 |
| Texas | Franklin | 1 | 13,524 | 13,524 | 13,524 | 13,524 |
| Texas | Goliad | 1 | 44,226 | 44,226 | 44,226 | 44,226 |
| Texas | Jefferson | 1 | 77,291 | 77,291 | 77,291 | 77,291 |
| Texas | Jones | 1 | 56,667 | 56,667 | 56,667 | 56,667 |
| Texas | Knox | 1 | 17,178 | 17,178 | 17,178 | 17,178 |

| State | County | Number of disclosures | Cumulative total water volume (gallons) | Total water volume per disclosure (gallons) | | |
|----------------|-----------|--------------------------|--|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | Median | 5th percentile | 95th percentile |
| Texas | Liberty | 1 | 58,668 | 58,668 | 58,668 | 58,668 |
| Texas | Menard | 1 | 15,708 | 15,708 | 15,708 | 15,708 |
| Texas | Moore | 1 | 37,026 | 37,026 | 37,026 | 37,026 |
| Texas | Navarro | 1 | 9,606,805 | 9,606,805 | 9,606,805 | 9,606,805 |
| Texas | Sherman | 1 | 67,171 | 67,171 | 67,171 | 67,171 |
| Texas | Tyler | 1 | 216,174 | 216,174 | 216,174 | 216,174 |
| Utah | Sevier | 1 | 77,859 | 77,859 | 77,859 | 77,859 |
| West Virginia | Hancock | 1 | 2,420,124 | 2,420,124 | 2,420,124 | 2,420,124 |
| West Virginia | Lewis | 1 | 4,737,978 | 4,737,978 | 4,737,978 | 4,737,978 |
| West Virginia | Pleasants | 1 | 32,340 | 32,340 | 32,340 | 32,340 |
| West Virginia | Tyler | 1 | 4,168,710 | 4,168,710 | 4,168,710 | 4,168,710 |
| Wyoming | Johnson | 1 | 68,250 | 68,250 | 68,250 | 68,250 |
| Wyoming | Washakie | 1 | 2,146,866 | 2,146,866 | 2,146,866 | 2,146,866 |
| Entire Dataset | | 37,796 | 91,805,425,640 | 1,508,724 | 29,526 | 7,196,702 |

Entire Dataset37,79691,805,425,6401,508,72429,5267,196,70Note: Analysis considered 37,796 disclosures that met selected quality assurance criteria, including: unique combination
of fracture date and API well number; fracture date between January 1, 2011, and February 28, 2013; and criteria for
water volumes. Disclosures that did not meet these criteria were excluded from analysis (734).

[This page intentionally left blank.]

[This page intentionally left blank.]

EPA/601/R-14/003 | March 2015 | www.epa.gov/hfstudy



Office of Research and Development (8101R) Washington, DC 20460 Official Business Penalty for Private Use \$300 PRESORTED STANDARD POSTAGE & FEES PAID EPA PERMIT NO. G-35